

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0033 Alias

An assumed name, or a name by which an individual is otherwise known.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0132 Former Legal Name

A previously recognized legally accepted name that is no longer valid.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0157 Last/Surname at Birth

The original surname of an individual as identified at birth before any subsequent changes.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0189 Nickname

A familiar form of a proper name, a descriptive name, or other colloquial name given instead of or in addition to an individual's formal name.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0290 Tribal or Clan Name

A name borne in common by members of a tribe or clan (e.g., the Matai name in Samoa).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0033 Alias

An assumed name, or a name by which an individual is otherwise known.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0132 Former Legal Name

A previously recognized legally accepted name that is no longer valid.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0157 Last/Surname at Birth

The original surname of an individual as identified at birth before any subsequent changes.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Name

A word or series of words by which a subject is known and distinguishable.

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0339 *Health record number*

Option Use: 0338 *Medicaid number*

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0879 *Migrant number*

Option Use: 0004 *Social Security Administration number*

Option Use: 0113 *US government Visa number*

Option Use: 0164 *Family unit number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

0310 Hispanic or Latino Ethnicity

An indication that the individual traces his or her origin or descent to Mexico, Puerto Rico, Cuba, Central and South America, and other Spanish cultures, regardless of race. The term, "Spanish origin," can be used in addition to "Hispanic or Latino."

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2304 *Hispanic or Latino*

Option Use: 2305 *Non-Hispanic/Latino*

0849 Race

The general racial category which most clearly reflects the individual's recognition of his or her community or with which the individual most identifies. [The way this data element is listed, it must allow for multiple entries so that each individual can specify all appropriate races. An alternative would be to list the options as separate data elements and have a yes/no option for each one]. (See Appendix A.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0998 *American Indian or Alaska Native*

A person having origins in any of the original peoples of North and South America (including Central America), and who maintains cultural identification through tribal affiliations or community recognition.

Option Use: 0999 *Asian*

A person having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, or the Indian Subcontinent. This area includes, for example, Cambodia, China, India, Japan, Korea, Malaysia, Pakistan, Thailand, and Vietnam.

Option Use: 1000 *Black or African American*

A person having origins in any of the black racial groups of Africa. Terms such as "Haitian" or "Negro" can be used in addition to "Black or African-American."

Option Use: 1001 *Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander*

A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Hawaii, Guam, Samoa, or other Pacific Islands.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1002 White

A person having origins in any of the original peoples of Europe, North Africa, or the Middle East.

0850 National/Ethnic Origin Subgroup

The national or ethnic subgroup of a person other than "American." Examples for Asian include: Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Vietnamese, or Asian Indian. For Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, examples include: Samoan, Hawaiian, or Guamanian. For Hispanics, examples include: Puerto Rican, Mexican-American, Cuban, Argentinean, Dominican, Colombian, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, or Spaniard. Tribal registration could be listed for Alaska Natives or American Indians (e.g., Navaho).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0851 Sex

A person's gender.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1631 Female

A woman or a girl.

Option Use: 1632 Male

A man or a boy.

0314 Birthdate

The month, day, and year on which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0315 Birthdate Verification

The evidence by which an individual's date of birth is confirmed.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1003 *Baptismal or church certificate*

A form, issued by a church, listing the birthdate and certifying the baptism of a child.

Option Use: 1004 *Birth certificate*

A written statement or form issued by an office of vital statistics verifying the name and birthdate of a child as reported by the physician attending at the birth.

Option Use: 1005 *Entry in family Bible*

An entry in a family Bible on a special page for recording births, marriages, and other vital information about a family.

Option Use: 1006 *Hospital certificate*

A certificate issued by a hospital verifying the name and birthdate of a child.

Option Use: 1007 *Parent's affidavit*

A sworn, written statement made by an individual's parent to verify his or her age, birthdate, and place of birth.

Option Use: 1008 *Passport*

Any travel document issued by a recognized authority showing the bearer's origin, identity, birthdate, and nationality that is valid for the entry of the bearer into a foreign country.

Option Use: 1009 *Physician's certificate*

A certificate issued by the physician attending at birth, verifying the name and birthdate of a child. A physician's certificate is considered to be a birth certificate when acceptable as such by the political subdivision where issued.

Option Use: 1010 *Previously verified school records*

A school record with the birthdate previously verified that is issued in lieu of more direct evidence to verify the birthdate.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1011 *State-issued ID (e.g., from Department of Public Safety)*

An official document issued by a state government agency, usually the department of public safety or the department of motor vehicles, that formally identifies the holder of the document. It usually is not accompanied by an approval for the holder to operate a vehicle of any type.

Option Use: 1012 *Driver's license*

An official document issued by a state government agency, usually the department of public safety or the department of motor vehicles, that formally identifies the holder to operate a motor vehicle, with specifications as to the type of vehicle that he or she can operate.

Option Use: 1013 *Immigration document (e.g., immigration visa)*

An official document issued by a national government that would formally identify the holder of the document.

Option Use: 2382 *Life insurance policy*

A policy that ensures insurance be paid to a beneficiary when the insured dies.

Option Use: 3423 *Other official document*

Option Use: 3424 *Other non-official document*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0852 City of Birth

The name of the city in which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0317 County of Birth

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0318 State of Birth Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the name of the state (within the United States) or extra-state jurisdiction in which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3348 AL
Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK
Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ
Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR
Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA
California

Option Use: 3353 CO
Colorado

Option Use: 3354 CT
Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 DE
Delaware

Option Use: 3356 DC
District of Columbia

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0319 Name of State of Birth

The name of the state (within the United States) or extra-state jurisdiction in which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0320 Country of Birth Code

The code for the name of the country in which an individual was born. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

0321 Name of Country of Birth

The name of the country in which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0584 Born Outside of the U.S.

An indication that an individual was born outside of the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the outlying areas (e.g., territories, embassies, military bases, etc.).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

1135 First Entry Date into State

The month, day, and year of an individual's initial arrival into the state.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0325 First Entry Date (into the United States)

The month, day, and year of an individual's initial arrival into the United States in order to establish residency.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1119 First Entry Date into a US School

The month, day, and year of an individual's initial enrollment into a United States school.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0322 Citizenship Status

The description that best identifies the status of an individual's citizenship and/or residency in the United States.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1014 Dual national

An individual who is a citizen of one or more countries in addition to the United States

Option Use: 1015 Non-resident alien

An individual who has been admitted temporarily to the United States as a non-immigrant, but is not a citizen, including those granted student visas solely for the purpose of study (e.g., alien students).

Option Use: 1016 Resident alien

An individual who has been admitted to the United States for permanent residency, but is not a citizen of the United States.

Option Use: 1017 United States Citizen

An individual who is a citizen of only the United States regardless of how this status was acquired.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0323 Country of Citizenship Code

The code for the country to which an individual acknowledges citizenship. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0324 Name of Country of Citizenship

The name of the country to which an individual acknowledges citizenship.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0610 Life Status

The condition of being living or deceased.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1784 *Deceased*

Option Use: 1785 *Living*

1128 Limited English Proficiency Status

Students who were not born in the United States or whose native language is a language other than English; who come from environments where a language other than English is dominant; who are American Indians and Alaskan Natives and who come from environments where a language other than English has had a significant impact on their level of English language proficiency; and who, by reason thereof, have sufficient difficulty speaking, reading, writing, or understanding the English language, to deny such individuals the opportunity to learn successfully in classrooms where the language of instruction is English or to participate fully in our society.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0585 English Proficiency

An individual's adeptness at English as indicated by: a) reading skills (the ability to comprehend and interpret text); b) listening skills (the ability to understand verbal expressions of the language); c) writing skills (the ability to produce written text with content and format); and d) speaking skills (the ability to use oral language appropriately and effectively).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1633 *Native English speaker*

Option Use: 1634 *Fluent English speaker*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 2349 *Limited English proficient/English language learner*

Option Use: 1635 *Non-English speaking*

Option Use: 1636 *Redesignated as fluent English proficient*

Option Use: 1637 *Status unknown*

0586 Languages Other Than English

An indicator that an individual speaks or uses a language other than English.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0327 Language Type

An indication of the function and context in which an individual uses a language to communicate.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1035 *Correspondence language*

The language or dialect to be used when sending written communication (e.g., letters, facsimiles, or electronic mail) to an individual.

Option Use: 1036 *Dominant language*

The language or dialect an individual best understands and with which he or she is most comfortable. A person may be dominant in one language in certain situations and another for others.

Option Use: 1037 *Home language*

The language or dialect routinely spoken in an individual's home. This language or dialect may or may not be an individual's native language.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1038 *Native language*

The language or dialect first learned by an individual or first used by the Parent/Guardian with a child. This term is often referred to as primary language.

Option Use: 1039 *Other language proficiency*

Any language or dialect, other than the dominant language, in which an individual is proficient.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0328 Language Code

The code for the specific language or dialect that an individual uses to communicate. (Note: A list of languages and dialects can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0329 Name of Language

The name of the specific language or dialect that an individual uses to communicate.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0240 Religious Affiliation

The religion or religious group (e.g., the specific unified system of religious expression) with which the individual or institution most identifies.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0019 *Amish*

Option Use: 0020 *Assembly of God*

Option Use: 0021 *Baptist*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Background Information
Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

- Option Use:** 0022 *Buddhist*
- Option Use:** 0023 *Calvinist*
- Option Use:** 0024 *Catholic*
- Option Use:** 0025 *Eastern Orthodox*
- Option Use:** 0027 *Episcopal*
- Option Use:** 0028 *Friends*
- Option Use:** 0029 *Greek Orthodox*
- Option Use:** 0030 *Hindu*
- Option Use:** 0031 *Islamic*
- Option Use:** 0032 *Jehovah's Witnesses*
- Option Use:** 0033 *Jewish*
- Option Use:** 0034 *Latter Day Saints*
- Option Use:** 0036 *Lutheran*
- Option Use:** 0038 *Mennonite*
- Option Use:** 0040 *Methodist*
- Option Use:** 0041 *Pentecostal*
- Option Use:** 0042 *Presbyterian*
- Option Use:** 2405 *Christian (no specific denomination)*
- Option Use:** 0043 *Other Christian denomination*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0044 *Seventh Day Adventist*

Option Use: 0045 *Tao*

Option Use: 0046 *Unitarian Universalist*

Option Use: 0047 *Christian Scientist*

Option Use: 0048 *Nazarene*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1137 Ward of the State

An individual who is legally the responsibility of the state.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0588 Minor/Adult Status

A person's status in relation to legal adulthood as specified by state law.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1638 *Emancipated minor*

An individual who has not reached a specified minimum age of adulthood, but is free (emancipated) from parental control as a result of a court ruling and therefore may be exempt from the provisions of compulsory school attendance.

Option Use: 1639 *Legal adult*

An individual who has reached a specified minimum age of adulthood.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1640 *Legal minor*

An individual who has not reached a specified minimum age of adulthood.

1129 Neglected or Delinquent Status

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0589 Homelessness Status

An indication that an individual lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence and has a primary nighttime residence that is 1) a supervised, publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations (including welfare hotels, congregate shelters, and transitional housing for the mentally ill); 2) an institution that provides a temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized; or 3) a public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings. (See Section 103 of the McKinney Act for a more detailed description of this data element).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0590 Migratory Status

An indication that an individual, or a parent/guardian accompanying an individual, maintains primary employment in one or more agricultural or fishing activities on a seasonal or other temporary basis and establishes a temporary residence for the purposes of such employment.

Entity Use: Student

1076 Migrant Qualifying Work Type

The type of qualifying agricultural or fishing activity the migrant student and/or the migrant student's family performs.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3164 *Production*

Option Use: 3165 *Processing*

0591 Migrant Classification Subgroup

An indication of the status of a migrant student, as further specified by the migratory pattern (e.g., interstate or intrastate) and industry (e.g., agriculture or fishing) by which his or her family is influenced.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3159 *Currently migratory agricultural*

Option Use: 3160 *Formerly migratory agricultural*

Option Use: 3161 *Currently migratory fishing*

Option Use: 3162 *Formerly migratory fishing*

Option Use: 3163 *Not migratory*

0592 Migrant Certificate of Eligibility (COE) Status

An indication as to whether a migrant student has completed the COE, which records, usually on a single form, all eligible students in a family who arrived on the same date in the same state or district where the student, parent, guardian, or spouse, obtained or sought qualifying agricultural or fishing work.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1650 *Certificate of eligibility completed*

Option Use: 1651 *Certificate of eligibility not completed*

1079 Migrant QAD from Country

The country from which the migrant student made a qualifying move.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

1080 Migrant QAD from State

The state from which the migrant student made a qualifying move.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1082 Migrant QAD from City

The city from which the migrant student made a qualifying move.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1083 Migrant QAD to State

The state in which the new school district was located when the migrant student's qualifying move occurred.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1081 Migrant QAD to City

The city in which the new school district was located when the migrant student's qualifying move occurred.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0593 Migrant Residency Date

The month, day, and year on which a migrant student entered the school district. The residency date and the qualifying arrival date (QAD) are the same only if the most current move enables the worker to obtain or seek qualifying agricultural or fishing employment. A subsequent move for a reason other than obtaining qualifying work would create a new residency date, but would not change the qualifying arrival date. The residency date is always the same as or after the date of the qualifying arrival date.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0595 Migrant Last Qualifying Arrival Date (QAD)

The month, day, and year on which the family unit or the student (where the student is the worker) arrived at the place where qualifying work was sought. For interstate migrant students (students who moved from one state to another), this is the date they arrived in the state. For intrastate migrant students (students who moved from one school district or, if the state has only one school district, from one school administrative area to another), this is the date they arrived in the school district or school administrative area.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0594 Migrant Last Qualifying Move (LQM) Date

The month, day, and year on which a migrant student last moved, based on the Certificate of Eligibility. This date may also be identified as the Qualifying Arrival Date (QAD).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0596 Migrant to Join Date

The month, day, and year on which the student moved, which is either before or after the date the parent, guardian, or spouse moved to seek qualifying work. When the student's move precedes the worker's move, the qualifying arrival and residency dates are the date the worker arrived. When the student's move follows the worker's move, the qualifying arrival and residency dates are the date the student arrived. As a rule of thumb, the student's move should be within a year of the worker's move.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0850 National/Ethnic Origin Subgroup

The national or ethnic subgroup of a person other than "American." Examples for Asian include: Chinese, Japanese, Korean, Filipino, Vietnamese, or Asian Indian. For Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander, examples include: Samoan, Hawaiian, or Guamanian. For Hispanics, examples include: Puerto Rican, Mexican-American, Cuban, Argentinean, Dominican, Colombian, Nicaraguan, Salvadoran, or Spaniard. Tribal registration could be listed for Alaska Natives or American Indians (e.g., Navaho).

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0851 Sex

A person's gender.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1631 *Female*

A woman or a girl.

Option Use: 1632 *Male*

A man or a boy.

0327 Language Type

An indication of the function and context in which an individual uses a language to communicate.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1035 *Correspondence language*

The language or dialect to be used when sending written communication (e.g., letters, facsimiles, or electronic mail) to an individual.

Option Use: 1036 *Dominant language*

The language or dialect an individual best understands and with which he or she is most comfortable. A person may be dominant in one language in certain situations and another for others.

Option Use: 1037 *Home language*

The language or dialect routinely spoken in an individual's home. This language or dialect may or may not be an individual's native language.

Option Use: 1038 *Native language*

The language or dialect first learned by an individual or first used by the Parent/Guardian with a child. This term is often referred to as primary language.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1039 *Other language proficiency*

Any language or dialect, other than the dominant language, in which an individual is proficient.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0328 Language Code

The code for the specific language or dialect that an individual uses to communicate. (Note: A list of languages and dialects can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0329 Name of Language

The name of the specific language or dialect that an individual uses to communicate.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0586 Languages Other Than English

An indicator that an individual speaks or uses a language other than English.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0339 *Health record number*

Option Use: 0338 *Medicaid number*

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0879 *Migrant number*

Option Use: 0004 *Social Security Administration number*

Option Use: 0113 *US government Visa number*

Option Use: 0164 *Family unit number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0851 Sex

A person's gender.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 1631 *Female*

A woman or a girl.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Background Information

Personal information about and particular to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1632 Male

A man or a boy.

0314 Birthdate

The month, day, and year on which an individual was born.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 1073 *Other home address*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3297 11
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12
Florida

Option Use: 3299 13
Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15
Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16
Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17
Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18
Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19
Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20
Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21
Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22
Louisiana

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*
New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*
New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3394 VA
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA
Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 WI
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 WY
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 DO
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 DD
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 BI
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 AS
American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 GU
Guam

Option Use: 3404 MP
Northern Marianas

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3405 PR

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0306 Zone Number

The number assigned to a geographical area for purposes of census enumeration. For a public school census, this number is generally assigned by the local education agency (LEA).

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0597 Residence Block Number

A number assigned to a particular block of residences.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0202 Other Geographical Designation

Any additional relevant description, beyond locale code or geo-coding, for a geographical location.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0598 Public School Residence Status

An indication of the location of an individual's legal residence relative to (within or outside) the boundaries of the public school attended and its administrative unit.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1652 *Resident of administrative unit and usual school attendance area*

The individual's legal residence is within the administrative unit and the attendance area of the school he or she attends.

Option Use: 1653 *Resident of administrative unit, but of other school attendance area*

The individual's legal residence is within the administrative unit, but not within the attendance area of the school he or she attends.

Option Use: 1654 *Resident of this state, but not of this administrative unit*

The individual's legal residence is outside the administrative unit of the school he or she attends.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1655 *Resident of an administrative unit that crosses state boundaries*

The individual's legal residence is in an administrative unit that crosses state boundaries.

Option Use: 1656 *Resident of another state*

The individual's legal residence is in a state other than the state in which his or her school's administrative unit resides.

0599 Non-resident Attendance Rationale

The reason that the student attends a school outside of his or her usual attendance area.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1657 *Attending an area alternative school*

The individual is attending a public elementary or secondary school that: 1) addresses the needs of students which typically cannot be met in a regular school; 2) provides nontraditional education; 3) serves as an adjunct to a regular school; or 4) falls outside of the categories of regular, special program emphasis or vocational/technical education.

Option Use: 1658 *Attending an area magnet program (including gifted and talented or honors programs)*

The individual is attending an elementary or secondary school program within the public education system that has been designed: 1) to attract students of different racial/ethnic backgrounds for the purpose of reducing, preventing, or eliminating racial isolation; and/or 2) to provide an academic or social focus on a particular theme (e.g., science/math, performing arts, gifted/talented, or foreign language).

Option Use: 1659 *Attending an area special education school*

The individual is attending an early childhood, elementary or secondary school that focuses primarily on special education and adapts the curriculum, materials, or instruction for students accordingly. This may include instruction for any of the following: autism, deaf-blindness, hearing impairment, mental retardation, multiple disabilities, orthopedic impairment, serious emotional disturbance, specific learning disability, speech or language impairment, traumatic brain injury, visual impairment, and other health impairments.

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1660 *Attending an area vocational/technical school*

The individual is attending a school that offers a secondary education program available in regular or trade high schools or separate vocational centers or programs that provide formal preparation for semi-skilled, skilled, technical or professional occupations for high school-aged students who have opted to develop or expand their employment opportunities, often in lieu of preparing for college entry. This type of instruction is often referred to as career and technology preparation.

Option Use: 1661 *Attending a private school*

The individual is attending an educational institution administered by a non-governmental agency at the early childhood, elementary, or secondary level.

Option Use: 1662 *Court-mandated juvenile system assignment*

The individual is completing an assignment in a juvenile system to fulfill a court mandate.

Option Use: 1663 *Home schooling*

The individual is receiving educational instruction offered in a home environment, as required by local or state law, for reasons other than health.

Option Use: 1664 *Local education agency (LEA) assignment*

The individual is enrolled in a school outside of his or her attendance area as assigned by a LEA (e.g., for cost-saving measures or for desegregation purposes).

Option Use: 1665 *Migrant education program participation*

The individual is enrolled in a school outside of his or her attendance area because he or she, or his or her parent/guardian, is a migrant worker.

Option Use: 1666 *Open school enrollment*

The individual is enrolled in a school outside of his or her own attendance area by choice, as permitted by state or local policy.

Option Use: 1667 *Voucher*

The individual is enrolled in a private school through the use of vouchers, as permitted by state or local policy.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1668 *Charter school*

The individual is enrolled in a charter school as permitted by state or local policy.

1134 School District Code of Residence

An alphanumeric code assigned to the school district of residence.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0600 Dwelling Arrangement

An indication of the arrangement or environment in which an individual resides.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1669 *Boarding house*

A private residence in which an individual or his or her family resides and receives one or more meals per day.

Option Use: 1670 *Cooperative house*

A house in which individuals or families are responsible for the financing and administration of living costs, each paying a proportionate amount of expenses and sharing in the maintenance of the house.

Option Use: 1671 *Crisis shelter*

A facility that provides a temporary place to stay for individuals who are unable to return to their own residences due to sexual assault, domestic violence or other problems.

Option Use: 1672 *Disaster shelter*

A facility that provides temporary shelter for individuals whose residences have been made uninhabitable by fire, flood, earthquake, or other major disaster.

Option Use: 1673 *Residential school/dormitory*

A building (usually under general school or college supervision) with many rooms that provide sleeping and living accommodations for a number of students.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1674 *Family residence*

A residence in which an individual lives alone, with his or her birth, adoptive, sponsoring, or guardian family (including relatives), or with roommates.

Option Use: 1675 *Foster home*

A residence in which an individual is placed in an alternative living arrangement in an agency-supervised private home that is licensed to provide foster care.

Option Use: 1676 *Institution*

A facility having a social, educational, health, or other purpose such as a community- or hospital-based facility.

Option Use: 1677 *Prison or juvenile detention center*

A facility where individuals convicted of crimes are confined or where accused individuals are held while awaiting trial.

Option Use: 1678 *Rooming house*

A residence in which one or more individuals or families occupy rooms, generally without meals being provided (e.g., a hotel, motel).

Option Use: 1679 *Transient shelter*

A facility that provides a temporary place to stay for travelers, newcomers or homeless people in the community.

Option Use: 1680 *No home*

An instance in which an individual is without a dwelling.

Option Use: 1681 *Other dormitory*

A facility not under school supervision (e.g., migrant camps, orphanages).

Option Use: 3425 *Group home/halfway house*

A supervised facility in which one or more individuals is placed for residence. On-site services may be provided.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0601 Dwelling Ownership

An indication of the type of ownership of a residence in which an individual lives.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1682 *Owned property*

Housing that an individual or the individual's family owns in part (mortgaged) or completely and for which rent is not paid.

Option Use: 1683 *Public or subsidized housing*

Housing owned by the local, state, or federal government that is provided to individuals on a rent-free or reduced-rent basis.

Option Use: 1684 *Rental property*

Housing for which an individual or an individual's family leases and pays rent at some fixed interval for the purpose of accommodation.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0602 Head of Household

The individual with primary responsibility for the maintenance of a residence.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1685 *Agency official*

Option Use: 1686 *Foster parent(s)*

Option Use: 1687 *Institution official*

Option Use: 1688 *Non-parental relative*

Option Use: 1689 *Non-relative owner of property*

Option Use: 0850 *Parent/guardian*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 1690 *Prison official*

Option Use: 1691 *School official*

Option Use: 1692 *Spouse*

Option Use: 0126 *Student*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 1073 *Other home address*

Option Use: 1074 *Employer's address*

Option Use: 1075 *Employment address*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

- Option Use:** 3357 *FL*
Florida
- Option Use:** 3358 *GA*
Georgia
- Option Use:** 3359 *HI*
Hawaii
- Option Use:** 3360 *ID*
Idaho
- Option Use:** 3361 *IL*
Illinois
- Option Use:** 3362 *IN*
Indiana
- Option Use:** 3363 *IA*
Iowa
- Option Use:** 3364 *KS*
Kansas
- Option Use:** 3365 *KY*
Kentucky
- Option Use:** 3366 *LA*
Louisiana
- Option Use:** 3367 *ME*
Maine

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1134 School District Code of Residence

An alphanumeric code assigned to the school district of residence.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 1073 Other home address

Option Use: 1074 Employer's address

Option Use: 1075 Employment address

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Option Use: 3353 CO

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 CT

Connecticut

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3355 *DE*
Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*
New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*
New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3388 SC
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 SD
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 TN
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 TX
Texas

Option Use: 3392 UT
Utah

Option Use: 3393 VT
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 VA
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA
Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 WI
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 WY
Wyoming

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1134 School District Code of Residence

An alphanumeric code assigned to the school district of residence.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 1073 *Other home address*

Option Use: 1074 *Employer's address*

Option Use: 1075 *Employment address*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*
Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*
Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*
Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*
Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*
New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*
New Jersey

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Employer

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3351 *AR*
Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*
California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*
Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*
Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*
Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*
District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Option Use: 2364 Facsimile number

Option Use: 0400 Appointment telephone number

Option Use: 0426 Telex number

Option Use: 0437 Telemail

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Address/Contact Information

Information that can be used to direct communication to an individual, organization, or institution.

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

0330 Marital Status

The condition of an individual with regard to marriage.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1040 *Legally separated*

Option Use: 1041 *Married*

Option Use: 1042 *Not married (never married, legally divorced, widowed, or marriage annulled)*

0541 Number of Dependents

The number of persons (minor or adult) for whom an individual provides primary support as defined by the taxing authority.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0604 Family Income Range

The category which best represents the total combined income during the past 12 months of all members of the family who share financial responsibility in a household. This includes money from jobs, net income from business, farm or rent, pensions, dividends, interest, social security payments and any other money income received by members of the family.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1697 *\$0-2,999*

Option Use: 1698 *\$3,000 to 5,999*

Option Use: 1699 *\$6,000 to 8,999*

Option Use: 1700 *\$9,000 to 11,999*

Option Use: 1701 *\$12,000 to 14,999*

Option Use: 1702 *\$15,000 to 19,999*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1703 \$20,000 to 29,999

Option Use: 1704 \$30,000 to 39,999

Option Use: 1705 \$40,000 to 49,999

Option Use: 1706 \$50,000 to 59,999

Option Use: 1707 \$60,000 to 69,999

Option Use: 1708 \$70,000 to 79,999

Option Use: 1709 \$80,000 to 89,999

Option Use: 1710 \$90,000 to 99,999

Option Use: 1711 \$100,000 or more

0605 Economic Disadvantage Status

An indication of inadequate financial condition of an individual's family, as determined by family income, number of family members/dependents, participation in public assistance programs, and/or other characteristics considered relevant by federal, state, and local policy.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0606 Eligibility Status for School Food Service Programs

An indication of a student's level of eligibility for breakfast, lunch, snack, supper, and milk programs.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3119 Free

Option Use: 3120 Reduced price

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 3121 *Full price*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

0607 Participation in School Food Service Programs

An indication of a student's participation in free, reduced price, full price breakfast, lunch, snack, supper, and milk programs.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1712 *Free breakfast*

Option Use: 1713 *Reduced price breakfast*

Option Use: 3110 *Full price breakfast*

Option Use: 1714 *Free lunch*

Option Use: 1715 *Reduced price lunch*

Option Use: 3111 *Full price lunch*

Option Use: 3112 *Free snack*

Option Use: 3113 *Reduced price snack*

Option Use: 3114 *Full price snack*

Option Use: 3115 *Free supper*

Option Use: 3116 *Reduced price supper*

Option Use: 3117 *Full price supper*

Option Use: 1716 *Free milk*

Option Use: 3118 *Full price milk*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

0608 Family Public Assistance Status

An indication of the type of public assistance received by an individual's household from a welfare agency, whether local, state, federal, or private.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1717 *Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)*

A state income maintenance program with matching federal funds administered by the county that provides basic financial assistance for pregnant women and families in addition to children who are deprived of support or care due to the death, incapacity, unemployment or continued absence of one or both parents/guardians.

Option Use: 1718 *Food stamps*

A federally-sponsored program administered by the county with the objective of improving the diets of individuals in low-income households by increasing their food purchasing ability. Households receive a coupon allotment that may be used in participating stores to buy food for human consumption and garden seeds and plants to produce food for personal consumption.

Option Use: 1719 *Women, Infants and Children (WIC) programs*

A federally-funded program that provides monthly food supplements and nutrition education for low-income pregnant and postpartum mothers, infants, and children who are in poor health or at health risk because of poor diets.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1720 *Aunt*

Option Use: 1721 *Brother, half*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1722 *Brother, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1723 *Brother, step*

Option Use: 1724 *Cousin*

Option Use: 1725 *Daughter*

Option Use: 1726 *Father, foster*

Option Use: 1727 *Father, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1728 *Father, step*

Option Use: 1729 *Friend*

Option Use: 1730 *Grandfather*

Option Use: 1731 *Grandmother*

Option Use: 1734 *Mother, foster*

Option Use: 1735 *Mother, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1736 *Mother, step*

Option Use: 1737 *Nephew*

Option Use: 1738 *Niece*

Option Use: 1739 *Significant other*

Option Use: 1740 *Sister, half*

Option Use: 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1742 *Sister, step*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1743 Son

Option Use: 1744 Uncle

Option Use: 1745 Ward

Option Use: 1746 Wife

Option Use: 1747 Adopted son

Option Use: 1749 Adoptive parents

Option Use: 1750 Advisor

Option Use: 1751 Agency representative

Option Use: 1752 Brother-in-law

Option Use: 1753 Court appointed guardian

Option Use: 1754 Daughter-in-law

Option Use: 1755 Dependent

Option Use: 1552 Employer

Option Use: 1759 Family member

Option Use: 1760 Father's significant other

Option Use: 1761 Father-in-law

Option Use: 1762 Fiancé

Option Use: 1763 Fiancée

Option Use: 1757 Former husband

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1758 *Former wife*

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*

Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*

Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*

Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*

Option Use: 1777 *Partner*

Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*

Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*

Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*

Option Use: 1781 *Son-in-law*

Option Use: 1782 *Stepson*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Option Use: 1732 *Husband*

0610 Life Status

The condition of being living or deceased.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1784 *Deceased*

Option Use: 1785 *Living*

0330 Marital Status

The condition of an individual with regard to marriage.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1040 *Legally separated*

Option Use: 1041 *Married*

Option Use: 1042 *Not married (never married, legally divorced, widowed, or marriage annulled)*

0332 Highest Level of Education Completed

The extent of formal instruction an individual has received (e.g., the highest grade in school completed or its equivalent or the highest degree received).

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1043 *No school completed*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

- Option Use:** 0790 *First grade*
- Option Use:** 0791 *Second grade*
- Option Use:** 0792 *Third grade*
- Option Use:** 0793 *Fourth grade*
- Option Use:** 0794 *Fifth grade*
- Option Use:** 0795 *Sixth grade*
- Option Use:** 0796 *Seventh grade*
- Option Use:** 0798 *Eighth grade*
- Option Use:** 0799 *Ninth grade*
- Option Use:** 0800 *Tenth grade*
- Option Use:** 0801 *Eleventh Grade*
- Option Use:** 1809 *12th grade, no diploma*
- Option Use:** 1044 *High school diploma*
- Option Use:** 2408 *High school completers (e.g., certificate of attendance)*
- Option Use:** 2409 *High school equivalency (e.g., GED)*
- Option Use:** 1046 *Adult basic education diploma*
- Option Use:** 0819 *Vocational certificate*
- Option Use:** 1047 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (less than one year)*
- Option Use:** 1048 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (more than or equal to one year)*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1049 *Some college but no degree*

Option Use: 1050 *Associate's degree (two years or more)*

Option Use: 1051 *Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree (e.g., B.A., A.B., B.S.)*

Option Use: 1052 *Graduate certificate*

Option Use: 1053 *First-professional degree (e.g., D.C., Pharm.D., D.D.S. or D.M.D., Pod.D., M.D., D.V.M., O.D., L.L.B., J.D., D.O., B.D., M.Div., M.H.L., Rav.)*

Option Use: 1054 *Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.S., M. Eng., M.Ed., M.S.W., M.B.A., M.L.S.)*

Option Use: 1055 *Specialist's degree (e.g., Ed.S.)*

Option Use: 1056 *Post-professional degree*

Option Use: 1057 *Doctoral (Doctor's) degree (e.g., Ph.D., Ed.D.)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0856 Workforce Participation

The category which most clearly reflects the nature and degree of an individual's participation in the workforce.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 2015 *Full-time employment*

Option Use: 2016 *Part-time employment*

Option Use: 0258 *Seasonal*

An individual who is employed in agricultural work of a seasonal or other temporary nature who is not required to be absent overnight from his or her permanent place of residence.

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1804 *Military*

Active duty in a branch of the armed forces.

Option Use: 0274 *Leave of absence*

An individual who has taken a temporary leave from his or her current position and responsibilities. The leave is with full or partial pay, or without pay.

Option Use: 0340 *In school*

An individual who is precluded from holding a job because of responsibilities of being a full-time student.

Option Use: 0139 *Disabled, not looking for work*

An individual who is out of work due to short- or long-term disability and is not actively seeking employment.

Option Use: 1436 *Unemployed and seeking work*

An individual who is without work but is actively seeking employment.

Option Use: 0141 *Not employed, not looking for work*

An individual who is not employed and is not actively seeking employment.

Option Use: 1231 *Retired*

An individual who no longer actively holds a position in the workforce because of advancing age or length of service.

Option Use: 1382 *Volunteer*

An individual who provides services but does not receive remuneration.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0612 Occupation

The vocation chosen by an individual. (Note: A list of occupational groups and codes can be found in Appendix E.)

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0614 Employer Type

An indication of the general nature of the major employment of an individual.

Entity Use: Parent/Guardian

Option Use: 1803 *Government*

A federal, regional, state or local government agency.

Option Use: 1804 *Military*

Active duty in a branch of the armed forces.

Option Use: 1805 *Private organization*

A non-governmental organization or business.

Option Use: 1806 *Self-employed*

Earning income directly from one's own business, trade, or profession rather than as an employee of another individual or organization.

Option Use: 1807 *Military/Department of Defense*

Civilian employment in a branch of the armed forces or the U.S. Department of Defense.

Option Use: 1808 *Agricultural/fishery seasonal employer*

A farm, ranch, processing establishment, cannery, gin, packing shed, nursery, or entity that produces or conditions seed, and that recruits, solicits, hires, employs, furnishes, or transports any migrant or seasonal agricultural worker.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Sponsor

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

- Option Use:** 1720 Aunt
- Option Use:** 1721 Brother, half
- Option Use:** 1722 Brother, natural/adoptive
- Option Use:** 1723 Brother, step
- Option Use:** 1724 Cousin
- Option Use:** 1725 Daughter
- Option Use:** 1726 Father, foster
- Option Use:** 1727 Father, natural/adoptive
- Option Use:** 1728 Father, step
- Option Use:** 1729 Friend
- Option Use:** 1730 Grandfather
- Option Use:** 1731 Grandmother
- Option Use:** 1734 Mother, foster
- Option Use:** 1735 Mother, natural/adoptive
- Option Use:** 1736 Mother, step
- Option Use:** 1737 Nephew
- Option Use:** 1738 Niece
- Option Use:** 1739 Significant other
- Option Use:** 1740 Sister, half

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

- Option Use:** 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*
- Option Use:** 1742 *Sister, step*
- Option Use:** 1743 *Son*
- Option Use:** 1744 *Uncle*
- Option Use:** 1745 *Ward*
- Option Use:** 1746 *Wife*
- Option Use:** 1747 *Adopted son*
- Option Use:** 1749 *Adoptive parents*
- Option Use:** 1750 *Advisor*
- Option Use:** 1751 *Agency representative*
- Option Use:** 1752 *Brother-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1753 *Court appointed guardian*
- Option Use:** 1754 *Daughter-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1755 *Dependent*
- Option Use:** 1552 *Employer*
- Option Use:** 1759 *Family member*
- Option Use:** 1760 *Father's significant other*
- Option Use:** 1761 *Father-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1762 *Fiancé*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1763 *Fiancée*

Option Use: 1757 *Former husband*

Option Use: 1758 *Former wife*

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*

Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*

Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*

Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*

Option Use: 1777 *Partner*

Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*

Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*

Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1781 Son-in-law

Option Use: 1782 Stepson

Option Use: 9998 None

Option Use: 9999 Other

Option Use: 1732 Husband

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Responsible Adult Living in Student's Household

Option Use: 1720 Aunt

Option Use: 1721 Brother, half

Option Use: 1722 Brother, natural/adoptive

Option Use: 1723 Brother, step

Option Use: 1724 Cousin

Option Use: 1725 Daughter

Option Use: 1726 Father, foster

Option Use: 1727 Father, natural/adoptive

Option Use: 1728 Father, step

Option Use: 1729 Friend

Option Use: 1730 Grandfather

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1731 *Grandmother*

Option Use: 1734 *Mother, foster*

Option Use: 1735 *Mother, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1736 *Mother, step*

Option Use: 1737 *Nephew*

Option Use: 1738 *Niece*

Option Use: 1739 *Significant other*

Option Use: 1740 *Sister, half*

Option Use: 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1742 *Sister, step*

Option Use: 1743 *Son*

Option Use: 1744 *Uncle*

Option Use: 1745 *Ward*

Option Use: 1746 *Wife*

Option Use: 1747 *Adopted son*

Option Use: 1749 *Adoptive parents*

Option Use: 1750 *Advisor*

Option Use: 1751 *Agency representative*

Option Use: 1752 *Brother-in-law*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1753 *Court appointed guardian*

Option Use: 1754 *Daughter-in-law*

Option Use: 1755 *Dependent*

Option Use: 1552 *Employer*

Option Use: 1759 *Family member*

Option Use: 1760 *Father's significant other*

Option Use: 1761 *Father-in-law*

Option Use: 1762 *Fiancé*

Option Use: 1763 *Fiancée*

Option Use: 1757 *Former husband*

Option Use: 1758 *Former wife*

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*
Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*
Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*
Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*
Option Use: 1777 *Partner*
Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*
Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*
Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*
Option Use: 1781 *Son-in-law*
Option Use: 1782 *Stepson*
Option Use: 9998 *None*
Option Use: 9999 *Other*
Option Use: 1732 *Husband*

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Other Adult Living in Student's Household
Option Use: 1720 *Aunt*
Option Use: 1721 *Brother, half*
Option Use: 1722 *Brother, natural/adoptive*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1723 *Brother, step*

Option Use: 1724 *Cousin*

Option Use: 1725 *Daughter*

Option Use: 1726 *Father, foster*

Option Use: 1727 *Father, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1728 *Father, step*

Option Use: 1729 *Friend*

Option Use: 1730 *Grandfather*

Option Use: 1731 *Grandmother*

Option Use: 1734 *Mother, foster*

Option Use: 1735 *Mother, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1736 *Mother, step*

Option Use: 1737 *Nephew*

Option Use: 1738 *Niece*

Option Use: 1739 *Significant other*

Option Use: 1740 *Sister, half*

Option Use: 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1742 *Sister, step*

Option Use: 1743 *Son*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1744 *Uncle*

Option Use: 1745 *Ward*

Option Use: 1746 *Wife*

Option Use: 1747 *Adopted son*

Option Use: 1749 *Adoptive parents*

Option Use: 1750 *Advisor*

Option Use: 1751 *Agency representative*

Option Use: 1752 *Brother-in-law*

Option Use: 1753 *Court appointed guardian*

Option Use: 1754 *Daughter-in-law*

Option Use: 1755 *Dependent*

Option Use: 1552 *Employer*

Option Use: 1759 *Family member*

Option Use: 1760 *Father's significant other*

Option Use: 1761 *Father-in-law*

Option Use: 1762 *Fiancé*

Option Use: 1763 *Fiancée*

Option Use: 1757 *Former husband*

Option Use: 1758 *Former wife*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*

Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*

Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*

Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*

Option Use: 1777 *Partner*

Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*

Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*

Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*

Option Use: 1781 *Son-in-law*

Option Use: 1782 *Stepson*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Option Use: 1732 *Husband*

0603 Financial Dependency

The financial reliance of an individual.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 1693 *Dependent on parent/guardian*

An individual who relies primarily upon his or her parent/guardian for financial support or aid.

Option Use: 1694 *Dependent on relatives (other than parent/guardian)*

An individual who relies primarily upon his or her relatives (other than parent/guardian) for financial support or aid.

Option Use: 1695 *Dependent on other*

An individual who relies primarily upon someone other than his or her relatives (including parent/guardian) for financial support or aid.

Option Use: 1696 *Independent*

An individual who relies upon himself or herself for financial support or aid (i.e., he or she is self-reliant).

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 1720 *Aunt*

Option Use: 1721 *Brother, half*

Option Use: 1722 *Brother, natural/adoptive*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1723 *Brother, step*

Option Use: 1724 *Cousin*

Option Use: 1725 *Daughter*

Option Use: 1726 *Father, foster*

Option Use: 1727 *Father, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1728 *Father, step*

Option Use: 1729 *Friend*

Option Use: 1730 *Grandfather*

Option Use: 1731 *Grandmother*

Option Use: 1734 *Mother, foster*

Option Use: 1735 *Mother, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1736 *Mother, step*

Option Use: 1737 *Nephew*

Option Use: 1738 *Niece*

Option Use: 1739 *Significant other*

Option Use: 1740 *Sister, half*

Option Use: 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*

Option Use: 1742 *Sister, step*

Option Use: 1743 *Son*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

- Option Use:** 1744 *Uncle*
- Option Use:** 1745 *Ward*
- Option Use:** 1746 *Wife*
- Option Use:** 1747 *Adopted son*
- Option Use:** 1749 *Adoptive parents*
- Option Use:** 1750 *Advisor*
- Option Use:** 1751 *Agency representative*
- Option Use:** 1752 *Brother-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1753 *Court appointed guardian*
- Option Use:** 1754 *Daughter-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1755 *Dependent*
- Option Use:** 1552 *Employer*
- Option Use:** 1759 *Family member*
- Option Use:** 1760 *Father's significant other*
- Option Use:** 1761 *Father-in-law*
- Option Use:** 1762 *Fiancé*
- Option Use:** 1763 *Fiancée*
- Option Use:** 1757 *Former husband*
- Option Use:** 1758 *Former wife*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*

Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*

Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*

Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*

Option Use: 1777 *Partner*

Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*

Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*

Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*

Option Use: 1781 *Son-in-law*

Option Use: 1782 *Stepson*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 9999 Other

Option Use: 1732 Husband

0611 School/Local Education Agency Status

An indication as to whether an individual (e.g., a sibling) is enrolled in the same school or local education agency.

Entity Use: Siblings or Other School-Age Children in Household

Option Use: 1786 Enrolled in the same school or local education agency

Option Use: 1787 Enrolled in a different school or local education agency

Option Use: 1788 Not enrolled in any school or local education agency

0609 Relationship to Student

The nature of an individual's relationship to a student.

Entity Use: Emergency Contact

Option Use: 1720 Aunt

Option Use: 1721 Brother, half

Option Use: 1722 Brother, natural/adoptive

Option Use: 1723 Brother, step

Option Use: 1724 Cousin

Option Use: 1725 Daughter

Option Use: 1726 Father, foster

Option Use: 1727 Father, natural/adoptive

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

- Option Use:** 1728 *Father, step*
- Option Use:** 1729 *Friend*
- Option Use:** 1730 *Grandfather*
- Option Use:** 1731 *Grandmother*
- Option Use:** 1734 *Mother, foster*
- Option Use:** 1735 *Mother, natural/adoptive*
- Option Use:** 1736 *Mother, step*
- Option Use:** 1737 *Nephew*
- Option Use:** 1738 *Niece*
- Option Use:** 1739 *Significant other*
- Option Use:** 1740 *Sister, half*
- Option Use:** 1741 *Sister, natural/adoptive*
- Option Use:** 1742 *Sister, step*
- Option Use:** 1743 *Son*
- Option Use:** 1744 *Uncle*
- Option Use:** 1745 *Ward*
- Option Use:** 1746 *Wife*
- Option Use:** 1747 *Adopted son*
- Option Use:** 1749 *Adoptive parents*

Domain: Student
Section: Personal Information
Category: Family Information
Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1750 *Advisor*

Option Use: 1751 *Agency representative*

Option Use: 1752 *Brother-in-law*

Option Use: 1753 *Court appointed guardian*

Option Use: 1754 *Daughter-in-law*

Option Use: 1755 *Dependent*

Option Use: 1552 *Employer*

Option Use: 1759 *Family member*

Option Use: 1760 *Father's significant other*

Option Use: 1761 *Father-in-law*

Option Use: 1762 *Fiancé*

Option Use: 1763 *Fiancée*

Option Use: 1757 *Former husband*

Option Use: 1758 *Former wife*

Option Use: 1764 *Foster daughter*

Option Use: 1766 *Foster son*

Option Use: 1765 *Foster parent*

Option Use: 1767 *Granddaughter*

Option Use: 1769 *Grandson*

Domain: Student

Section: Personal Information

Category: Family Information

Information about the student's family condition and responsibilities.

Option Use: 1770 *Great aunt*

Option Use: 1771 *Great uncle*

Option Use: 1772 *Life partner*

Option Use: 1773 *Life partner of parent*

Option Use: 1774 *Minister or priest*

Option Use: 1775 *Mother's significant other*

Option Use: 1776 *Mother-in-law*

Option Use: 1777 *Partner*

Option Use: 1778 *Partner of parent*

Option Use: 1779 *Probation officer*

Option Use: 1780 *Sister-in-law*

Option Use: 1781 *Son-in-law*

Option Use: 1782 *Stepson*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Option Use: 1732 *Husband*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: School Information

The identification of the school(s), educational institution(s), and corresponding agencies that a student previously attended, currently attends, concurrently attends, or is transferring to attend.

0615 Enrollment Status

An indication as to whether a student's name was, is, or will be officially registered on the roll of a school or schools.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 1810 *Previously enrolled*

A student was enrolled in a school at an earlier time but has since withdrawn.

Option Use: 1811 *Currently enrolled*

A student is enrolled in a school at the present time.

Option Use: 1812 *Concurrently enrolled*

An arrangement whereby a student is enrolled in and regularly attends two separate schools that share direction and control of his or her studies.

Option Use: 1813 *Transferring (will enroll)*

An arrangement whereby a student has made plans to change his or her enrollment from one school to another.

1084 Migrant Expected Graduation Institution

An indicator that identifies whether the institution is the school or facility from which a migrant student expects to graduate. Only one school or facility may be designated for graduation at any one point in time.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: School Information

The identification of the school(s), educational institution(s), and corresponding agencies that a student previously attended, currently attends, concurrently attends, or is transferring to attend.

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: School

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0175 *College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions*

Option Use: 0186 *LEA number for school*

Option Use: 0197 *SEA number for school*

Option Use: 0208 *NCES number for school*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: School Information

The identification of the school(s), educational institution(s), and corresponding agencies that a student previously attended, currently attends, concurrently attends, or is transferring to attend.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Local Education Agency (LEA)

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Local Education Agency (LEA)

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Local Education Agency (LEA)

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Local Education Agency (LEA)

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0763 SEA number for LEA

Option Use: 0216 NCES number for LEA

Option Use: 0175 College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: School Information

The identification of the school(s), educational institution(s), and corresponding agencies that a student previously attended, currently attends, concurrently attends, or is transferring to attend.

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

1140 Home Schooled

An indication that the student is receiving educational instruction offered in a home environment, as required by local and state law, for reasons other than health.

Entity Use: Local Education Agency (LEA)

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

0616 Admission Date

The month, day, and year on which a student is admitted to a school or an educational institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0617 Admission Status

The status given to a student when he or she is admitted to a school or an educational institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1814 *Regular student*

A student who meets all of the regular admission requirements of a school or an educational institution.

Option Use: 1815 *Probationary student (academic)*

A student who does not meet all of the prerequisites for status as a regular student because of academic reasons (e.g., the student may have failed to achieve prescribed academic levels or meet accepted standardized test scores).

Option Use: 1816 *Probationary student (attendance)*

A student who does not meet all of the prerequisites for status as a regular student because of attendance reasons (e.g., the student has failed to comply with prescribed school attendance standards).

Option Use: 1817 *Probationary student (behavioral)*

A student who does not meet all of the prerequisites for status as a regular student because of behavioral reasons (e.g., the student has failed to comply with prescribed behavioral standards).

Option Use: 1818 *Probationary student (other)*

A student who does not meet all of the prerequisites for status as a regular student because of reasons other than academic, attendance, or behavioral (e.g., the student has failed to provide necessary documentation of immunization records).

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1819 *Exchange student*

A student from a country outside of the United States or its outlying areas who is temporarily enrolled in classes or a course of study at a school or educational institution in the United States.

Option Use: 1820 *Guest student*

A student attending a school or educational institution on a full-time basis other than the school of his or her regular enrollment.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0366 Entry Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual enters and begins to receive instructional services in a school or an institution during a given session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0618 Cohort Year

The school year in which the student entered the baseline group used for computing completion rates (e.g., high school, program).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0619 Entry Type

The process by which a student enters a school during a given academic session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1821 *Transfer from a public school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers from a public school that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1822 *Transfer from a public school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers from a public school that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in the same state.

Option Use: 1823 *Transfer from a public school in a different state*

A student who transfers from a public school that is located in another state or from a United States overseas dependents school.

Option Use: 1824 *Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers from a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Option Use: 1825 *Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers from a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in same state.

Option Use: 1826 *Transfer from a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state*

A student who transfers from a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is located in another state.

Option Use: 1827 *Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers from a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Option Use: 1828 *Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers from a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in the same state.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1829 *Transfer from a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state*

A student who transfers from a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is located in another state.

Option Use: 1830 *Transfer from a school outside of the country*

A student who transfers from a school outside of the country that is not a United States overseas dependents school (including private and public school systems).

Option Use: 1831 *Transfer from an institution*

A student who transfers from an institution which has an educational program. This includes mental health institutions, correctional institutions, juvenile service agencies, care shelters, and detention facilities.

Option Use: 1832 *Transfer from a charter school*

A student who transfers from an institution designated as a charter school.

Option Use: 1833 *Transfer from home schooling*

A student who transfers from a period of receiving instruction in a home environment (chosen for reasons other than health).

Option Use: 1834 *Matriculation from another school*

A student who enters a school after successful completion and promotion from the highest instructional level of another school to enter the next higher level.

Option Use: 1835 *Re-entry from the same school with no interruption of schooling*

A student who had previously entered any class in a school and then continues his or her membership in the same school from one term to the next because of a promotion or demotion, or who transfers from one homeroom or class to another during a regular school session.

Option Use: 1836 *Re-entry after a voluntary withdrawal*

A student who had previously entered any class in a school and then re-enters the same school after he or she has left school for voluntary reasons (e.g., prolonged illness, temporary disability, or dropping out) during a regular school session.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1837 *Re-entry after an involuntary withdrawal*

A student who had previously entered any class in a school and then re-enters the same school after he or she has left school for involuntary reasons (e.g., expulsion) during a regular school session.

Option Use: 1838 *Original entry into a United States school*

A student already residing in the United States enters a school for the first time in the United States or an outlying area.

Option Use: 1839 *Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with no interruption in schooling*

A student who has recently moved from a foreign country where he or she had been enrolled in school and enters a school in the United States or an outlying area for the first time.

Option Use: 1840 *Original entry into a United States school from a foreign country with an interruption in schooling*

A student who has recently moved from a foreign country where he or she had not been enrolled in school and enters a school in the United States or an outlying area for the first time.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0620 Entry/Grade Level

The grade level or primary instructional level at which a student enters and receives services in a school or an educational institution during a given academic session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

Option Use: 0789 *Pre-kindergarten*

Option Use: 0805 *Kindergarten*

Option Use: 0790 *First grade*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

Option Use: 0804 *Ungraded*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0621 Full-time/Part-time Status

The status given to a student in relation to the course load that he or she is carrying.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1854 *Full-time student*

A student who is carrying a full course load as determined by the state, local education agency, or educational institution.

Option Use: 1855 *Part-time student*

A student who is carrying less than a full course load as determined by the state, local education agency, or educational institution.

0622 Full-time Equivalent (FTE) Status

The actual full-time equivalent of a student's course load (e.g., 0.25, 0.50, 0.75, or 1.00).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1100 School Choice Transfer Status

An indication of whether students transferred in or out of the school did so during the school year under the provisions for public school choice in accordance with Title I, Part A, Section 1116.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0623 Day/Evening Status

The status of a student in relation to the time of day that he or she attends the majority of his or her classes, as defined by the educational institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1856 *Day student*

A student who attends his or her classes during the daytime hours in the morning and afternoon.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Entrance Information

Information concerning the entrance or re-entrance of a student into a school or other educational institution. This includes a description of the status of a student when he or she is admitted to an institution and a classification of his or her entry.

Option Use: 1857 *Morning student*

A student who attends his or her classes during the morning hours.

Option Use: 1858 *Afternoon student*

A student who attends his or her classes during the afternoon hours.

Option Use: 1859 *Evening student*

A student who attends his or her classes during the evening hours.

Option Use: 1860 *Self-paced*

A student who is conducting his or her studies according to his or her schedule and convenience.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0624 Boarding Status

The status of a student in relation to campus housing during the school year.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1861 *Seven (7) days per week*

Option Use: 1862 *Five (5) days per week*

Option Use: 1863 *Intermittent*

Option Use: 1864 *Not boarding*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Tuition and Fee Information

Information concerning situations in which the receipt of a payment is required for instruction, services, privileges, or the use of equipment, books, or other goods.

0625 Tuition Payment Amount

Payments, charged on a per-term or annual basis, required of a student for instructional services in a program of study.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0626 Fee Payment Type

The type of charges required of a student for items not covered by tuition for a specified time period while in attendance.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1865 *Student transcripts*

Option Use: 1866 *Driver education (behind-the-wheel)*

Option Use: 1867 *Towel services*

Option Use: 1868 *Gym suits*

Option Use: 1869 *Musical instrument rental*

Option Use: 1870 *Musical instrument repair*

Option Use: 1871 *Athletic events*

Option Use: 1484 *Extra-curricular activities*

Option Use: 1873 *Boarding expenses*

Option Use: 1874 *Books*

Option Use: 1875 *Equipment (e.g., computer)*

Option Use: 1876 *Publications*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Tuition and Fee Information

Information concerning situations in which the receipt of a payment is required for instruction, services, privileges, or the use of equipment, books, or other goods.

Option Use: 1877 *Supplies*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0853 Fee Amount

The amount charged a student for items not covered by tuition for a specified time period while in attendance.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0627 Total Cost of Education to Student

The total amount of expenditures required of a student to receive instructional services from an educational institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0628 Tuition Status

Information indicating the extent of tuition payment required of a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1878 *Full-tuition student*

A student who is required to pay for the total amount of tuition and fees for his or her education.

Option Use: 1879 *Non-tuition student*

A student who is not required to pay for tuition and fees for his or her education.

Option Use: 1880 *Partial-tuition student*

A student who is required to pay for part of the total amount of the tuition and fees for his or her education.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Tuition and Fee Information

Information concerning situations in which the receipt of a payment is required for instruction, services, privileges, or the use of equipment, books, or other goods.

0629 Payment Source(s)

The individual or organization responsible for paying the expenses for the student's education.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1896 *Resident school or local education agency*

Option Use: 1882 *Another school within the local education agency*

Option Use: 1883 *Another school or school district within the state but outside the local education agency*

Option Use: 1884 *A school or school district outside the state*

Option Use: 1885 *A state agency*

Option Use: 1886 *A federal agency*

Option Use: 1887 *The student or his or her family*

Option Use: 1899 *Parent/guardian's employer*

Option Use: 1888 *Other financial assistance provider*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Financial Assistance

The monetary support in the form of scholarships, grants, prizes, or awards received by a student from a source other than his or her parent/guardian, spouse, or own resources to help meet the student's educational expenses.

0630 Financial Assistance Qualifier

The condition for which financial assistance is awarded to a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1889 *Need-based assistance*

Funds awarded to a student based on his or her demonstrated financial needs.

Option Use: 1890 *Non-need based assistance*

Funds awarded, regardless of a student's financial status, in recognition of his or her special abilities, talents, interests, or participation in certain programs.

0631 Financial Assistance Type

A designation of the specific category of financial assistance awarded to a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1891 *Assistantship*

A type of financial aid in which a student is provided work (e.g., counseling in a residence hall, assisting a faculty member with research, or typing in an administrative office) for a prescribed amount of time in exchange for wages and/or reduced or waived tuition (or other expenses).

Option Use: 1892 *Grant/scholarship*

A type of financial aid that does not require repayment or employment and is usually (but not always) awarded on the basis of need or due to specific skills or characteristics the student possesses.

Option Use: 1893 *Loan*

A type of financial aid that advances funds and is evidenced by a promissory note requiring the recipient to repay the specified amount under prescribed conditions.

Option Use: 1894 *Work-study*

A type of financial aid that provides partial reimbursement of wages paid to a student.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Financial Assistance

The monetary support in the form of scholarships, grants, prizes, or awards received by a student from a source other than his or her parent/guardian, spouse, or own resources to help meet the student's educational expenses.

Option Use: 1895 *Other tuition waiver/remittance*

Any other type of financial aid in which the student is excused from paying tuition, pays a discounted tuition, or receives compensation to defray educational expenses.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0632 Financial Assistance Descriptive Title

The title (or description) of a financial assistance program (e.g., the name of a scholarship).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0633 Financial Assistance Source

The funding source of financial assistance awarded to a student for his or her education.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1896 *Resident school or local education agency*

Option Use: 1882 *Another school within the local education agency*

Option Use: 1883 *Another school or school district within the state but outside the local education agency*

Option Use: 1884 *A school or school district outside the state*

Option Use: 1885 *A state agency*

Option Use: 1886 *A federal agency*

Option Use: 1887 *The student or his or her family*

Option Use: 1899 *Parent/guardian's employer*

Option Use: 1888 *Other financial assistance provider*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Financial Assistance

The monetary support in the form of scholarships, grants, prizes, or awards received by a student from a source other than his or her parent/guardian, spouse, or own resources to help meet the student's educational expenses.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0634 Financial Assistance Amount

The dollar value of financial assistance received by, or made available to, a student under the financial assistance program.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Attendance Information

Information concerning a student's presence, absence, and tardiness in a class or school.
Attendance is the presence of a student on days when school is in session.

0635 Number of Days of Membership

The number of days a student is present plus the number of days absent when school is in session during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0636 Daily Attendance Status

The status of a student's attendance during a given day while school is in session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1900 *In attendance/present*

A student is present at school or is attending a school activity off campus which is sponsored by the school, is a part of the program of the school, and is personally supervised by one or more members of the school staff. This may include authorized independent study, work study programs, field trips, athletic contests, music festivals, student conventions, instruction for homebound students, and similar activities officially authorized under policies of the local school board. It does not include "making up" schoolwork at home or activities supervised or sponsored by private individuals or groups.

Option Use: 1901 *Excused absence*

A student is not present at school or at a school-endorsed or sponsored activity, but is temporarily excused from attendance because he or she: 1) is ill and attendance in school would endanger his or her health or the health of others; 2) has an immediate family member who is seriously ill or has died; 3) is observing a recognized religious holiday of his or her faith; or 4) is otherwise excused from school in accordance with board policies.

Option Use: 1902 *Unexcused absence*

A student is not present at school or at a school-endorsed or sponsored activity without acceptable cause, parental knowledge, or authorization from the school administrator or his or her agent.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Attendance Information

Information concerning a student's presence, absence, and tardiness in a class or school.
Attendance is the presence of a student on days when school is in session.

Option Use: 1903 Tardy

A student is absent at the time a given class and/or half day of attendance begins but is present before the close of that class or half-day. If a student is counted as absent but attends classes later in the school day, the absence may be changed to tardy.

Option Use: 1904 Early departure

A student leaves school before the official close of the school's daily session. Reasons may include a special activity for curricular enrichment, doctor's appointment, and family emergency. State, local, and school regulations may distinguish excused and unexcused early departures. When officially approved on a regular basis, early departures immediately prior to the close of the session are considered to be released time.

0637 Number of Days in Attendance

The number of days an individual is present when school is in session during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0638 Number of Days Absent

The number of days an individual is absent when school is in session during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0639 Number of Tardies

The number of instances an individual is late during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0640 Class Attendance Status

The status of a student's attendance at each class period while school is in session.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Attendance Information

Information concerning a student's presence, absence, and tardiness in a class or school.
Attendance is the presence of a student on days when school is in session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1900 *In attendance/present*

A student is present at school or is attending a school activity off campus which is sponsored by the school, is a part of the program of the school, and is personally supervised by one or more members of the school staff. This may include authorized independent study, work study programs, field trips, athletic contests, music festivals, student conventions, instruction for homebound students, and similar activities officially authorized under policies of the local school board. It does not include "making up" schoolwork at home or activities supervised or sponsored by private individuals or groups.

Option Use: 1901 *Excused absence*

A student is not present at school or at a school-endorsed or sponsored activity, but is temporarily excused from attendance because he or she: 1) is ill and attendance in school would endanger his or her health or the health of others; 2) has an immediate family member who is seriously ill or has died; 3) is observing a recognized religious holiday of his or her faith; or 4) is otherwise excused from school in accordance with board policies.

Option Use: 1902 *Unexcused absence*

A student is not present at school or at a school-endorsed or sponsored activity without acceptable cause, parental knowledge, or authorization from the school administrator or his or her agent.

Option Use: 1903 *Tardy*

A student is absent at the time a given class and/or half day of attendance begins but is present before the close of that class or half-day. If a student is counted as absent but attends classes later in the school day, the absence may be changed to tardy.

Option Use: 1904 *Early departure*

A student leaves school before the official close of the school's daily session. Reasons may include a special activity for curricular enrichment, doctor's appointment, and family emergency. State, local, and school regulations may distinguish excused and unexcused early departures. When officially approved on a regular basis, early departures immediately prior to the close of the session are considered to be released time.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Attendance Information

Information concerning a student's presence, absence, and tardiness in a class or school.
Attendance is the presence of a student on days when school is in session.

0641 Released Time

The amount of time a school officially and regularly excuses a full-time student for part of a session. This may be for reasons such as need at home, work on special activity, approved employment, high school students taking college courses, religious instruction, and reduced schedule because of physical or emotional condition or doctor's appointments.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

0642 Exit/Withdrawal Date

The month, day, and year of the first day after the date of an individual's last attendance in school (if known), the day on which an individual graduated, or the date on which it becomes known officially that an individual left school.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0643 Exit/Withdrawal Status

An indication as to whether an instance of student exit/withdrawal is considered to be of a permanent or temporary nature.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1905 *Permanent exit/withdrawal*

The student does not expect to return to membership in an educational institution.

Option Use: 1906 *Temporary exit/withdrawal*

The student expects to return to membership in an educational institution.

0644 Exit/Withdrawal Type

The circumstances under which the student exited from membership in an educational institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1907 *Transfer to a public school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers to a public school that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Option Use: 1908 *Transfer to a public school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers to a public school that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in the same state.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1909 *Transfer to a public school in a different state*

A student who transfers to a public school that is located in another state or to a United States overseas dependents school.

Option Use: 1910 *Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers to a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Option Use: 1911 *Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers to a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in same state.

Option Use: 1912 *Transfer to a private, non-religiously-affiliated school in a different state*

A student who transfers to a private school (operated by a non-governmental, non-religious group or organization) that is located in another state.

Option Use: 1913 *Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in the same local education agency*

A student who transfers to a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency.

Option Use: 1914 *Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different local education agency in the same state*

A student who transfers to a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is not located within the administrative boundaries of the same local education agency but is in the same state.

Option Use: 1915 *Transfer to a private, religiously-affiliated school in a different state*

A student who transfers to a private school (affiliated with and operated by a non-governmental, religious group or organization) that is located in another state.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1916 *Transfer to a school outside of the country*

A student who transfers to a school outside the country that is not a United States overseas dependents school (includes private and public school systems).

Option Use: 1917 *Transfer to an institution*

A student who transfers to an institution that has an educational program. This includes mental health institutions, correctional institutions, juvenile service agencies, care shelters, and detention facilities.

Option Use: 1918 *Transfer to a charter school*

A student who transfers to an institution designated as a charter school.

Option Use: 1919 *Transfer to home schooling*

A student who transfers to a period of instruction in a home environment for reasons other than health.

Option Use: 1920 *Matriculation to another school*

A student who enters another school after successful completion and promotion from the highest instructional level of the current school to the next higher level.

Option Use: 1921 *Graduated with regular, advanced, International Baccalaureate, or other type of diploma*

A student who has received a regular high school diploma upon completion of state and local requirements for both coursework and assessment or a high school diploma from a program other than the regular school program.

Option Use: 1922 *Completed school with other credentials*

A student who has received a certificate of completion or attendance in lieu of a high school diploma.

Option Use: 1923 *Student death*

A student whose membership is terminated because he or she died during or between regular school sessions.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1924 *Student illness*

A student who left school for an indefinite period of time because of a physical, school-approved illness.

Option Use: 1925 *Student expulsion*

A student who left school involuntarily due to an expulsion approved by appropriate school authorities.

Option Use: 1926 *Reached maximum age for services*

A student who left school because he or she has reached the maximum age to receive instructional services allowed by federal, state, or local laws.

Option Use: 1927 *Discontinued schooling*

A student who stops attending school for reasons and a specified length of time considered by the state or district to constitute "dropping out."

Option Use: 1928 *Completed grade 12, but did not pass test*

A student who has completed his or her course requirements for education up through grade 12, but has not passed a state or school district-mandated examination for graduation.

Option Use: 1929 *Transfer to GED program*

A student who has transferred to a GED program prior to the completion of his or her secondary education.

Option Use: 1930 *Transfer to a postsecondary education*

A student who has transferred to an accredited postsecondary institution prior to his or her graduation from high school.

Option Use: 1931 *Moved, not known to be continuing*

A student who has moved outside his or her attendance area and is not known to be continuing his or her elementary or secondary education.

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

0645 Death Date

The month, day, and year of an individual's death.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0646 Death Cause

The official cause of an individual's death.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0647 Illness Type

A description of the specific illness or ailment which causes a student to leave school. (Note: A list of options and their codes can be found in Appendix F.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0648 Expulsion Cause

The documented reason for expulsion.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0649 Expulsion Return Date

The month, day, and year on which a student is allowed to return to school after an expulsion, as approved by appropriate school authorities.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

0650 Discontinuing Schooling Reason

The primary reason for which a student discontinued schooling or left school before graduation or matriculation.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2154 *Academic difficulty*

An inability to reach or maintain expected educational levels appropriate for the student's age group, measured competence, or grade level.

Option Use: 1933 *Behavioral difficulty*

The student left school voluntarily or involuntarily because of problems in behaviors.

Option Use: 1934 *Dislike of school experience*

The student left school because of an active dislike of one or more aspects of his or her school experiences other than those of an academic or behavioral nature.

Option Use: 1935 *Economic reasons*

The student left school because of economic reasons such as inability to pay school expenses and inability of parents to provide suitable clothing.

Option Use: 1936 *Employment*

The student left school to seek or accept employment, including employment required to support a parent/guardian or other dependents.

Option Use: 1937 *Entered criminal justice system*

The student left school because he or she is above the mandatory schooling age and has been ordered to enter the criminal justice system.

Option Use: 1938 *Failed required test*

The student left school because he or she failed a required state or local test. An example would be a test required for graduation from high school.

Option Use: 1939 *Lack of appropriate curriculum*

The student left school because he or she perceived that the curriculum provided in that school was not appropriate for his or her needs.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1940 *Lack of childcare*

The student left school because he or she could not find appropriate childcare for a dependent.

Option Use: 1941 *Lack of transportation*

The student left school because he or she could not find acceptable transportation to or from school or school activities for either him- or herself or his or her dependent.

Option Use: 1942 *Language difficulty*

The student left school because he or she experienced difficulty with the language used in the school.

Option Use: 1943 *Marriage*

The student left school because of marriage and did not plan to return to school.

Option Use: 1944 *Military reason*

The student left school because he or she joined the armed forces.

Option Use: 1945 *Needed at home*

The student left school because he or she was needed to help with work at home, including work on a family farm.

Option Use: 1946 *Parent/guardian influence*

The student left school because of parental encouragement to do so.

Option Use: 1947 *Poor relationships with fellow students*

The student left school because he or she experienced problems with fellow students or peers.

Option Use: 1948 *Poor student-staff relationships*

The student left school because he or she experienced problems with teachers or other school staff.

Option Use: 1949 *Pregnancy*

The student left school because of pregnancy and did not plan to return to school.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1950 *Religion reason*

The student left school because of religious convictions.

Option Use: 1951 *Substance abuse*

The student left school because of substance abuse and/or its consequences.

Option Use: 1952 *Failed graduation examination*

The student left school because he or she failed to pass the required examination for graduation.

Option Use: 2233 *Unknown reason*

It is not known for what reason the student has exited the program. Attempts to contact the parent and/or the child have been unsuccessful.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0651 Compulsory Attendance Status at Time of Discontinuing School

Information about a student at the time of discontinuing school, recorded in accordance with state or local laws and regulations for compulsory school attendance. This may include information about the student's age, his or her progress, the distance from his or her residence to the school or school bus route, economic needs of his or her family, and employment status as it relates to his or her attendance status.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0652 Residence after Exiting/Withdrawing from School

The residence of the student immediately after exiting/withdrawing from school for an exit reason other than graduation.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1953 *Armed services*

The student entered the armed services and resides in housing provided or subsidized by the military.

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Exit/Withdrawal Information

Information concerning a student who exits or withdraws his or her membership in a class, grade, or school during the regular school term or between regular school terms for known or unknown reasons. Membership usually is terminated after excessive consecutive days of absence other than for prolonged illness, upon the completion of schoolwork, transfer to another school, dropping out/discontinuing school, or death.

Option Use: 1954 *New residence of family*

The student moved with his or her family to a new residence.

Option Use: 1955 *New residence of student*

The student moved without his or her family to a new residence.

Option Use: 1956 *No record of residence*

There is no record of the student's residence after exiting/withdrawing from school.

Option Use: 1957 *Non-educational institution*

The student entered a non-educational institution. This includes any hospital, sanatorium, convalescent home, orphanage, corrective institution, or other residential institution where a school program is not in operation.

Option Use: 1958 *Same residence*

The former student remained at the same residence after exiting/withdrawing from school.

Option Use: 1959 *Other educational institution*

The student entered an educational institution where the student now resides.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0653 Information Source

The individual or agency providing information about a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Enrollment

Category: Non-Entrance Information

Information recorded under this heading concerns individuals residing in the local education agency boundaries who: 1) are of compulsory school attendance age or are of school census age (if these limits are greater); and 2) have not entered any public school during the current regular school session and are not classified as discontinuers or dropouts.

0654 Reason for Non-entrance in Local Elementary or Secondary School

The explanation as to why an individual of compulsory school attendance age or of school census age: 1) has never entered school; 2) has not completed his or her high school work in an approved manner at the close of the preceding regular school term; or 3) was not, for some other reason, in school membership at the close of the preceding term or did not enter any local elementary or secondary school for the current regular term.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1960 *Chose not to accept services*

The individual or his or her parent/guardian has decided that he or she should not participate in the educational services offered.

Option Use: 1961 *Distance from residence to school*

The residence of the individual is an excessive distance from any suitable school or school bus route.

Option Use: 1663 *Home schooling*

The individual is receiving educational instruction offered in a home environment, as required by local or state law, for reasons other than health.

Option Use: 1963 *Receiving instruction elsewhere*

The individual is receiving instruction in a setting other than a local public school (e.g., instruction in a private school or a public school outside the local education agency).

Option Use: 1964 *Religious reason*

The individual or his or her parent/guardian has religious convictions that prohibit participation in the educational program of the school or education agency, and the individual is not receiving approved instruction elsewhere.

Option Use: 1965 *Not eligible for services*

The individual is not eligible to receive services in a public elementary or secondary school in his or her attendance area.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Session Information

Included in this section is information about the type and length of a session for which class and performance information are recorded.

0637 Number of Days in Attendance

The number of days an individual is present when school is in session during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0638 Number of Days Absent

The number of days an individual is absent when school is in session during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0639 Number of Tardies

The number of instances an individual is late during a given reporting period.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0620 Entry/Grade Level

The grade level or primary instructional level at which a student enters and receives services in a school or an educational institution during a given academic session.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0787 Infants/toddlers

Option Use: 0788 Preschool

Option Use: 0789 Pre-kindergarten

Option Use: 0805 Kindergarten

Option Use: 0790 First grade

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Session Information

Included in this section is information about the type and length of a session for which class and performance information are recorded.

Option Use: 0791 *Second grade*

Option Use: 0792 *Third grade*

Option Use: 0793 *Fourth grade*

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 0802 *Twelfth grade*

Option Use: 0803 *Grade 13*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Option Use: 0013 *Adult*

Option Use: 0804 *Ungraded*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Staff Member

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Session Information

Included in this section is information about the type and length of a session for which class and performance information are recorded.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Staff Member

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Staff Member

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Staff Member

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Staff Member

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Staff Member

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Session Information

Included in this section is information about the type and length of a session for which class and performance information are recorded.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Staff Member

Option Use: 0328 *Driver's license number*

Option Use: 0339 *Health record number*

Option Use: 0338 *Medicaid number*

Option Use: 0399 *Professional certificate or license number*

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 0780 *Selective Service number*

Option Use: 0004 *Social Security Administration number*

Option Use: 0113 *US government Visa number*

Option Use: 0154 *Personal identification number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Session Information

Included in this section is information about the type and length of a session for which class and performance information are recorded.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Course Information

Information about the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students on a regular or systematic basis, usually for a predetermined period of time (e.g., a semester or two-week workshop).

0107 Course Title

The descriptive name given to a course of study offered in a school or other institution or organization. In departmentalized classes at the elementary, secondary, and postsecondary levels (and for staff development activities), this refers to the name by which a course is identified (e.g., American History, English III). For elementary and other non-departmentalized classes, it refers to any portion of the instruction for which a grade or report is assigned (e.g., reading, composition, spelling, and language arts).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0102 Course Code

The actual code that identifies the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students. (Note: For courses at the secondary level only, a list of course codes and titles can be found in Appendix N.)

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0103 Course Code System

A system that is used to identify the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0533 NCES Pilot Standard National Course Classification System for Secondary Education Codes

Option Use: 0534 State course code

Option Use: 0535 LEA course code

Option Use: 0536 School course code

Option Use: 0537 University course code

Option Use: 0538 Intermediate agency course code

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Course Information

Information about the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students on a regular or systematic basis, usually for a predetermined period of time (e.g., a semester or two-week workshop).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0292 Unique Course Code

A unique number that identifies the classroom, the subjects taught, and the instructors that are assigned.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0655 Repeat Identifier

An indication as to whether a student has previously taken a given course.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 1970 *Repeated, counted in grade point average*

Option Use: 1971 *Repeated, not counted in grade point average*

Option Use: 1972 *Not repeated*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0193 Number of Credits Attempted

The number of credits that a student can earn for enrolling in and completing a given course.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0656 Number of Credits Received

The number of credits a student earned for completing a given course.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Course Information

Information about the organization of subject matter and related learning experiences provided for the instruction of students on a regular or systematic basis, usually for a predetermined period of time (e.g., a semester or two-week workshop).

0374 Grade Earned

A final indicator of student performance in a class as submitted by the instructor.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Performance Information

Information about the performance of a student in courses during a given school grading period, session, school year, or career.

0657 Credits Attempted: Given Grading Period

The number of credits an individual attempts to earn by taking courses during a given grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0658 Credits Attempted: Given Session

The total number of credits an individual attempts to earn by taking courses during a given grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0659 Credits Attempted: Given School Year

The total number of credits an individual attempts to earn by taking courses during a given school year (e.g., 1999-2000).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0660 Credits Attempted: Cumulative

The cumulative number of credits an individual attempts to earn by taking courses during his or her enrollment in the current school as well as those credits transferred from schools in which the individual had been previously enrolled.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0661 Credits Received: Given Grading Period

The number of credits an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Performance Information

Information about the performance of a student in courses during a given school grading period, session, school year, or career.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0662 Credits Received: Given Session

The total number of credits an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given session.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0663 Credits Received: Given School Year

The total number of credits an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given school year.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0664 Credits Received: Cumulative

The cumulative number of credits an individual earns by completing courses or examinations during his or her enrollment in the current school as well as those credits transferred from schools in which the individual had been previously enrolled.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0665 Grade Points Received: Given Grading Period

The number of grade points an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0666 Grade Points Received: Given Session

The total number of grade points an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given session.

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Performance Information

Information about the performance of a student in courses during a given school grading period, session, school year, or career.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0667 Grade Points Received: Given School Year

The total number of grade points an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during a given school year (e.g., 1999-2000).

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0668 Grade Points Received: Cumulative

The cumulative number of grade points an individual earns by successfully completing courses or examinations during his or her enrollment in the current school as well as those transferred from schools in which the individual had been previously enrolled.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0669 Grade Point Average (GPA): Given Grading Period

A measure of average performance in all courses for which grade points are received by an individual during a given grading period. This is obtained by dividing the total grade points received by the number of credits attempted for the same grading period.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0670 Grade Point Average (GPA): Given Session

A measure of average performance in all courses taken by an individual during a given session. This is obtained by dividing the total grade points received by the number of credits attempted for the same session.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Performance Information

Information about the performance of a student in courses during a given school grading period, session, school year, or career.

0671 Grade Point Average (GPA): Given School Year

A measure of average performance in all courses taken by an individual during a given school year (e.g., 1999-2000). This is obtained by dividing the total grade points received by the number of credits attempted for the same school year.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0376 Grade Point Average (GPA): Cumulative

A measure of average performance in all courses taken by an individual during his or her school career as determined for record-keeping purposes. This is obtained by dividing the total grade points received by the total number of credits attempted. This usually includes grade points received and credits attempted in his or her current school as well as those transferred from schools in which the individual was previously enrolled.

Entity Use: Class

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Progress Information

Information about the nature of a student's progress for each school term.

0672 Promotion Type

The nature of the student's promotion or progress at the end of a given school term.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1973 *Regular promotion*

The practice of promoting a student at a "regular rate" (e.g., one grade per year or one half-grade per semester).

Option Use: 1974 *Accelerated promotion*

The practice of promoting a student at a rate more rapid than one grade per year. This may involve a "double promotion" (progress through two grades in one year) or some other arrangement signifying progress at an advanced rate.

Option Use: 1975 *Continuous promotion*

The practice of promoting a student on the basis of chronological age.

Option Use: 1976 *Probationary promotion*

The practice of promoting a student to the next higher grade on a trial basis in order that his or her progress and adjustment be observed for a period of time. Continuation in the higher grade is contingent upon satisfactory progress and adjustment.

Option Use: 1977 *Social promotion*

The practice of promoting students with their class or completion group whether or not the requisite skills for the next grade level have been obtained.

Option Use: 1978 *Variable progress*

A grouping practice in which individual promotions are based on a number of factors including changes in chronological age, intellectual development and achievement, as well as physical, social, and emotional factors. This involves reconstituting small instructional groupings within a class or larger group at frequent intervals in order to provide for the uniqueness of each student's rate of development and learning.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Progress Information

Information about the nature of a student's progress for each school term.

0673 Non-promotion Reason

The primary reason as to why a staff member determined that a student should not be promoted (or be demoted).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1979 *Failed to meet testing requirements*

The student has failed to achieve minimum state or local performance requirements on a standardized test for promotion to the next grade level.

Option Use: 1980 *Illness*

The student has not received sufficient instructional time necessary to master the skills and content taught in a grade level due to his or her prolonged illness.

Option Use: 1981 *Immaturity*

The student has not displayed the attitudes, understandings, feelings, and skills (with respect to social interactions and expectations) necessary for appropriate development at the next grade level.

Option Use: 1982 *Inadequate performance*

The student has exhibited unsatisfactory performance, progress, or mastery of content.

Option Use: 1983 *Insufficient credits*

The student has failed to earn sufficient credit hours to achieve the minimum state or local requirement for promotion to the next grade level.

Option Use: 1984 *Prolonged absence*

The student has not received sufficient instructional time necessary to master the skills and content taught in a class due to an excessive number of absences.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Honors Information

Information about the nature of the academic distinctions or other honors received by a student.

0674 Honors Information Code

A designation of the type of academic distinctions or other honors earned by or awarded to the student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1985 *Honor roll*

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork. This term is frequently referred to as the "dean's list" or "principal's list."

Option Use: 1986 *Honor society*

An association that receives into membership students who have achieved high scholarship and, frequently, who also fulfill established requirements for distinction in leadership or citizenship.

Option Use: 1987 *Honorable mention*

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork (but below the standards of the honor roll).

Option Use: 1988 *Honors program*

A special accelerated educational program for advanced students.

Option Use: 1989 *Prize awards*

Awards and/or medals given to students for excelling in specified subject matter areas (e.g., literature, mathematics, and science).

Option Use: 1990 *Ranks*

Official grades of order and position bestowed upon individuals according to merit in order to maintain a chain of command (especially in a military environment).

Option Use: 1991 *Scholarships*

Awards, usually of money or free/reduced tuition and/or expenses, given to selected students in recognition of their achievement or as encouragement.

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Honors Information

Information about the nature of the academic distinctions or other honors received by a student.

Option Use: 0737 *Athletic awards*

Awards given to a student for athletic achievements in specific areas (e.g., basketball, golf, and water polo).

Option Use: 0738 *Awarding of units of value*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the completion of course or activity requirements in a form of pre-determined set of numeric values.

Option Use: 0740 *Citizenship award/recognition*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the demonstration of good citizenship (e.g., voluntary community services).

Option Use: 0741 *Completion of requirement, but no units of value awarded*

Recognition of a student's completion of the requirement for a course or an activity; no unit of value awarded.

Option Use: 0742 *Certificate*

Certificate given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., an award for perfect attendance during the school year).

Option Use: 2047 *Honor award*

An award given in recognition of outstanding achievement. Such honors may be instead of, or in addition to, other recognition.

Option Use: 0744 *Letter of student commendation*

Letter of commendation given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0745 *Medals*

Medal given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., academic medals, athletic medals, and citizenship medals).

Option Use: 0746 *Monogram/letter*

Letter given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., varsity letter and academic letter).

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Honors Information

Information about the nature of the academic distinctions or other honors received by a student.

Option Use: 0747 *Points*

Points awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0748 *Promotion or advancement*

Promotion or advancement awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., advancement from regular to honors class, and promotion from junior varsity to varsity).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0675 Honors Description

A description of the type of academic distinctions earned by or awarded to the individual.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0676 Class Rank

The academic rank of a student in relation to his or her graduating class (e.g., 1st, 2nd, 3rd).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0677 Total Number in Class

The total number of students in the student's graduating class.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0678 Percentage Ranking

The academic percentage rank of a student in relation to his or her graduating class (e.g., 95%, 80%, 50%).

Entity Use: Student

Domain: **Student**

Section: **School Participation and Activities**

Category: **Honors Information**

Information about the nature of the academic distinctions or other honors received by a student.

Option Use: *0996 No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

0023 Activity Title

The title that identifies a particular co-curricular or extra-curricular activity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0679 Activity Involvement Code

The code used to identify the co-curricular or extra-curricular activity in which the individual is involved.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0628 *Archery*

Option Use: 0629 *Badminton*

Option Use: 0630 *Baseball*

Option Use: 0631 *Basketball*

Option Use: 0633 *Bowling*

Option Use: 0634 *Boxing*

Option Use: 0667 *Cheerleading*

Option Use: 0635 *Crew*

Option Use: 0636 *Cross country*

Option Use: 0637 *Diving*

Option Use: 0639 *Fencing*

Option Use: 0638 *Field hockey*

Option Use: 0640 *Football*

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0641 *Golf*

Option Use: 0642 *Gymnastics*

Option Use: 0644 *Ice hockey*

Option Use: 0645 *Lacrosse*

Option Use: 0646 *Martial arts*

Option Use: 0647 *Polo*

Option Use: 0648 *Racquetball*

Option Use: 0664 *Rodeo*

Option Use: 0649 *Rugby*

Option Use: 0650 *Sailing*

Option Use: 0665 *Scuba diving*

Option Use: 0651 *Skiing*

Option Use: 0652 *Soccer*

Option Use: 0653 *Softball*

Option Use: 0655 *Squash*

Option Use: 0656 *Swimming*

Option Use: 0657 *Synchronized swimming*

Option Use: 0658 *Team handball*

Option Use: 0666 *Team manager*

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0659 Tennis

Option Use: 0660 Track and field

Option Use: 0661 Volleyball

Option Use: 0662 Water polo

Option Use: 0663 Wrestling

Option Use: 0668 Other sport

Option Use: 0671 Class officer

Option Use: 0670 Class president

Option Use: 0932 Student body officer

Option Use: 0669 Student body president

Option Use: 0672 Other student leadership and government

Option Use: 0677 Band

Option Use: 0680 Chorus

Option Use: 0679 Jazz ensemble

Option Use: 0674 Music - instrumental

Option Use: 0676 Music - theory and composition

Option Use: 0673 Music - vocal

Option Use: 0678 Orchestra

Option Use: 0681 Other music

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0684 *Dance*

Option Use: 0685 *Dance team*

Option Use: 0696 *Drama club*

Option Use: 0688 *Drill team*

Option Use: 0682 *Theater/drama*

Option Use: 0734 *Thespian Society*

Option Use: 0689 *Other performing arts*

Option Use: 0721 *4 H*

Option Use: 0729 *Academic team/knowledge bowl*

Option Use: 0683 *Art and graphic design*

Option Use: 0700 *Art club*

Option Use: 0718 *Boy Scouts*

Option Use: 0691 *Broadcasting*

Option Use: 0713 *Business Professionals of America*

Option Use: 0722 *Chess club*

Option Use: 0701 *Computer club*

Option Use: 0707 *Distributive Education Clubs of America (DECA)*

Option Use: 0705 *Family, Career and Community Leaders of America*

Option Use: 0694 *Family consumer science*

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

- Option Use:** 0724 *Fraternity*
- Option Use:** 0702 *Future Business Leaders of America - Phi Beta Lambda (FBLA - PBL)*
- Option Use:** 0703 *Future Teachers of America*
- Option Use:** 0719 *Girl Scouts*
- Option Use:** 0706 *Health Occupations Students of America*
- Option Use:** 0690 *Journalism*
- Option Use:** 0717 *Key Club*
- Option Use:** 0697 *Language club*
- Option Use:** 0693 *Literary magazine*
- Option Use:** 0726 *National Forensic League*
- Option Use:** 0704 *National Future Farmers of America (FFA)*
- Option Use:** 0714 *Peer counseling*
- Option Use:** 0699 *Science club*
- Option Use:** 0723 *Sorority*
- Option Use:** 0695 *Speech/debate*
- Option Use:** 0716 *Students Against Drunk Driving (SADD)*
- Option Use:** 0708 *Technology Student Association (TSA)*
- Option Use:** 0715 *Tutoring*
- Option Use:** 0712 *Vocational Industrial Clubs of America*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0692 *Year book*

Option Use: 0725 *Other club or organization*

Option Use: 0732 *Mu alpha theta*

Option Use: 0730 *National Beta Club*

Option Use: 0727 *National Honor Society*

Option Use: 0733 *Psi Eta (Science Honorary)*

Option Use: 0728 *State Honor Society*

Option Use: 0735 *Other honor society*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0680 Activity Involvement Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which the individual began to participate in the activity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0681 Activity Involvement Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which the individual ceased to participate in the activity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0682 Amount of Activity Involvement

An indication of the degree to which the individual is involved in the activity (e.g., number of hours per week).

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0674 Honors Information Code

A designation of the type of academic distinctions or other honors earned by or awarded to the student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1985 *Honor roll*

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork. This term is frequently referred to as the "dean's list" or "principal's list."

Option Use: 1986 *Honor society*

An association that receives into membership students who have achieved high scholarship and, frequently, who also fulfill established requirements for distinction in leadership or citizenship.

Option Use: 1987 *Honorable mention*

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork (but below the standards of the honor roll).

Option Use: 1988 *Honors program*

A special accelerated educational program for advanced students.

Option Use: 1989 *Prize awards*

Awards and/or medals given to students for excelling in specified subject matter areas (e.g., literature, mathematics, and science).

Option Use: 1990 *Ranks*

Official grades of order and position bestowed upon individuals according to merit in order to maintain a chain of command (especially in a military environment).

Option Use: 1991 *Scholarships*

Awards, usually of money or free/reduced tuition and/or expenses, given to selected students in recognition of their achievement or as encouragement.

Domain: Student
Section: School Participation and Activities
Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0737 *Athletic awards*

Awards given to a student for athletic achievements in specific areas (e.g., basketball, golf, and water polo).

Option Use: 0738 *Awarding of units of value*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the completion of course or activity requirements in a form of pre-determined set of numeric values.

Option Use: 0740 *Citizenship award/recognition*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the demonstration of good citizenship (e.g., voluntary community services).

Option Use: 0741 *Completion of requirement, but no units of value awarded*

Recognition of a student's completion of the requirement for a course or an activity; no unit of value awarded.

Option Use: 0742 *Certificate*

Certificate given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., an award for perfect attendance during the school year).

Option Use: 2047 *Honor award*

An award given in recognition of outstanding achievement. Such honors may be instead of, or in addition to, other recognition.

Option Use: 0744 *Letter of student commendation*

Letter of commendation given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0745 *Medals*

Medal given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., academic medals, athletic medals, and citizenship medals).

Option Use: 0746 *Monogram/letter*

Letter given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., varsity letter and academic letter).

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Activity Information

Information about a student's participation in co-curricular or extra-curricular activities under the sponsorship and/or direction of the school (e.g., student organizations, intramural and interscholastic athletics, publications, band, orchestra, and service activities).

Option Use: 0747 *Points*

Points awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0748 *Promotion or advancement*

Promotion or advancement awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., advancement from regular to honors class, and promotion from junior varsity to varsity).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0675 Honors Description

A description of the type of academic distinctions earned by or awarded to the individual.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Graduation Information

Summary information about the student's completion of graduation requirements, diploma received, and honors received.

0116 Diploma/Credential Type

The type of diploma/credential that is awarded to a student in recognition of his/her completion of the curricular requirements.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0806 *Regular diploma*

Option Use: 0807 *Endorsed/advanced diploma*

Option Use: 0808 *Regents diploma*

Option Use: 0809 *International Baccalaureate*

Option Use: 0810 *Modified diploma*

Option Use: 0811 *Other diploma*

Option Use: 0812 *Alternative credential*

Option Use: 0813 *Certificate of attendance*

Option Use: 0814 *Certificate of completion*

Option Use: 0815 *High school equivalency credential, other than GED*

Option Use: 0816 *General Educational Development (GED) credential*

Option Use: 0818 *Post graduate certificate (grade 13)*

Option Use: 2359 *Postsecondary*

Option Use: 0819 *Vocational certificate*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Graduation Information

Summary information about the student's completion of graduation requirements, diploma received, and honors received.

0683 Diploma/Credential Award Date

The month, day, and year on which the diploma/credential is awarded to a student in recognition of his/her completion of the curricular requirements.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0684 Diploma/Credential Level and Honors

The nature of recognition given the student for the successful completion of work in high school.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1995 *Cum laude*

Option Use: 1996 *Magna cum laude*

Option Use: 1997 *Summa cum laude*

Option Use: 1998 *Scholar award with honor*

Option Use: 1999 *Scholar award with distinction*

Option Use: 2000 *Local scholar award*

Option Use: 2001 *State scholar award*

Option Use: 2002 *National scholar award*

Option Use: 2003 *Class valedictorian*

Option Use: 2004 *Class salutatorian*

Option Use: 2005 *Prize awards (not limited to subject matter awards)*

Option Use: 2357 *Rank*

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Graduation Information

Summary information about the student's completion of graduation requirements, diploma received, and honors received.

Option Use: 2006 *Locally-sponsored scholarships*

Option Use: 2007 *State-sponsored scholarships*

Option Use: 2008 *Nationally-sponsored scholarships*

Option Use: 2009 *Other monetary award*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0685 Diploma/Credential Level and Honors Description

The description of the diploma or credential level or honor received by the student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0686 Non-course Graduation Requirement Code

The code that identifies the type of non-course graduation requirement that the student must meet in order to graduate.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2010 *State graduation test*

Option Use: 2011 *Service learning/community service*

Option Use: 2012 *Thesis/dissertation*

Option Use: 2013 *Special skill test*

Option Use: 2014 *Career-related work experience*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0687 Non-course Graduation Requirement Date Met

The month, day, and year on which the student met the non-course graduation requirement.

Domain: Student

Section: School Participation and Activities

Category: Graduation Information

Summary information about the student's completion of graduation requirements, diploma received, and honors received.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0688 Non-course Graduation Requirement Scores/Results

The results from the student's completion of the non-course graduation requirement (e.g., pass/fail, letter grade, percentage scale, and rank).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0676 Class Rank

The academic rank of a student in relation to his or her graduating class (e.g., 1st, 2nd, 3rd).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0677 Total Number in Class

The total number of students in the student's graduating class.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0678 Percentage Ranking

The academic percentage rank of a student in relation to his or her graduating class (e.g., 95%, 80%, 50%).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Non-School Activity Information

Information about participation in non-work activities that are neither sponsored by the school nor under the guidance or supervision of staff members. This may include information about the various offices and positions held by the student including information on travel, hobby, and other special interests and abilities.

0689 Non-school Activity Code

An indication of the non-school activity in which the student is participating.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2015 *Full-time employment*

Option Use: 2016 *Part-time employment*

Option Use: 2017 *Internship employment/experience*

Option Use: 2018 *Co-curricular experience*

Option Use: 2019 *Teaching assistantship*

Option Use: 2020 *Research assistantship*

Option Use: 2021 *Other employment*

Option Use: 2022 *Professional or scholarly article*

Option Use: 2025 *Published writing*

Option Use: 2026 *Professional presentation*

Option Use: 2027 *Other publication*

Option Use: 2028 *Professional organization membership*

Option Use: 2029 *Patents and inventions*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0690 Non-school Activity Description

A description or title of the non-school activity in which a student participates on a regular basis.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Non-School Activity Information

Information about participation in non-work activities that are neither sponsored by the school nor under the guidance or supervision of staff members. This may include information about the various offices and positions held by the student including information on travel, hobby, and other special interests and abilities.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0691 Non-school Activity Sponsor

The name of the person or organization sponsoring the activity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0692 Amount of Non-school Activity Involvement

An indication of the degree to which the student is involved in the activity (e.g., number of hours per week).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0674 Honors Information Code

A designation of the type of academic distinctions or other honors earned by or awarded to the student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1985 Honor roll

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork. This term is frequently referred to as the "dean's list" or "principal's list."

Option Use: 1986 Honor society

An association that receives into membership students who have achieved high scholarship and, frequently, who also fulfill established requirements for distinction in leadership or citizenship.

Option Use: 1987 Honorable mention

A list of names published each grading period, term, or year indicating students who have achieved a set standard of performance in their schoolwork (but below the standards of the honor roll).

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Non-School Activity Information

Information about participation in non-work activities that are neither sponsored by the school nor under the guidance or supervision of staff members. This may include information about the various offices and positions held by the student including information on travel, hobby, and other special interests and abilities.

Option Use: 1988 *Honors program*

A special accelerated educational program for advanced students.

Option Use: 1989 *Prize awards*

Awards and/or medals given to students for excelling in specified subject matter areas (e.g., literature, mathematics, and science).

Option Use: 1990 *Ranks*

Official grades of order and position bestowed upon individuals according to merit in order to maintain a chain of command (especially in a military environment).

Option Use: 1991 *Scholarships*

Awards, usually of money or free/reduced tuition and/or expenses, given to selected students in recognition of their achievement or as encouragement.

Option Use: 0737 *Athletic awards*

Awards given to a student for athletic achievements in specific areas (e.g., basketball, golf, and water polo).

Option Use: 0738 *Awarding of units of value*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the completion of course or activity requirements in a form of pre-determined set of numeric values.

Option Use: 0740 *Citizenship award/recognition*

Awards or recognition given to a student for the demonstration of good citizenship (e.g., voluntary community services).

Option Use: 0741 *Completion of requirement, but no units of value awarded*

Recognition of a student's completion of the requirement for a course or an activity; no unit of value awarded.

Option Use: 0742 *Certificate*

Certificate given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., an award for perfect attendance during the school year).

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Non-School Activity Information

Information about participation in non-work activities that are neither sponsored by the school nor under the guidance or supervision of staff members. This may include information about the various offices and positions held by the student including information on travel, hobby, and other special interests and abilities.

Option Use: 2047 *Honor award*

An award given in recognition of outstanding achievement. Such honors may be instead of, or in addition to, other recognition.

Option Use: 0744 *Letter of student commendation*

Letter of commendation given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0745 *Medals*

Medal given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., academic medals, athletic medals, and citizenship medals).

Option Use: 0746 *Monogram/letter*

Letter given to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., varsity letter and academic letter).

Option Use: 0747 *Points*

Points awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements.

Option Use: 0748 *Promotion or advancement*

Promotion or advancement awarded to a student in recognition of his/her achievements (e.g., advancement from regular to honors class, and promotion from junior varsity to varsity).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0675 Honors Description

A description of the type of academic distinctions earned by or awarded to the individual.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0693 Non-school Activity Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which a student begins participating in a non-school activity.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Non-School Activity Information

Information about participation in non-work activities that are neither sponsored by the school nor under the guidance or supervision of staff members. This may include information about the various offices and positions held by the student including information on travel, hobby, and other special interests and abilities.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0694 Non-school Activity Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which a student ceases participating in the non-school activity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3306 21
Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22
Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23
Maine

Option Use: 3309 24
Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26
Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27
Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28
Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29
Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30
Montana

Option Use: 3316 31
Nebraska

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*
American Samoa

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Employer

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0175 *College Board/ACT code set of PK-grade 12 institutions*

Option Use: 0186 *LEA number for school*

Option Use: 0197 *SEA number for school*

Option Use: 0208 *NCES number for school*

Option Use: 0254 *American College Testing (ACT) program number*

Option Use: 0243 *College Board Admission Testing Program (ATP) number*

Option Use: 0233 *Integrated Postsecondary Education Data System (IPEDS) number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0124 *Shipping address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 2382 *Other organization address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3306 21
Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22
Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23
Maine

Option Use: 3309 24
Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26
Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27
Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28
Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29
Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30
Montana

Option Use: 3316 31
Nebraska

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: Student
Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*
Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*
Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*
Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*
Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*
West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*
Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*
Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*
Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*
Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*
American Samoa

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Institutional/Organizational Information

Information about any organization for which an individual works and/or any postsecondary institution that he or she attends.

0304 Web Site Address (URL)

Unique Resource Locator. The unique address of a Web page.

Entity Use: Postsecondary Institution

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

0695 In-school/Post-school Employment Status

An indication as to an individual's status as a student when employed.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2038 *In-school employment*

An individual accepts employment while still enrolled in school during a regular term or a vacation period between regular terms.

Option Use: 2039 *Post-school employment*

An individual accepts employment after graduating, completing his or her program of study, or exiting/withdrawing from school.

0696 Experience Type

The nature of an individual's work experience.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2030 *Cooperative education*

A program which combines study and practice provided on an alternating schedule of half-days, full-days, weeks, or other periods of time providing employment for a student with organized on-the-job training and correlated school instruction.

Option Use: 2031 *Apprenticeship*

An organized system that provides an individual with the manipulative skills and technical and/or theoretical knowledge needed for competent performance in skilled occupations. The program often involves cooperation between schools and employers since apprentices learn the skills of their craft through on-the-job work experiences, and the related theoretical information through classroom instruction.

Option Use: 0611 *Internship*

Instruction provided through direct supervised participation in an occupation in which the student gains practical work-related experience.

Option Use: 2033 *Court-ordered activity*

A service, mandated by judicial authority, for which an individual does not receive payment.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

Option Use: 2034 *School-mandated activity*

A service, mandated by the school authority, for which an individual does not receive payment.

Option Use: 2035 *Voluntary school-related activity*

A service performed willingly and without the guarantee of a reward or payment as coordinated and/or supervised by one or more school staff members.

Option Use: 2036 *Voluntary community-related service*

A service performed willingly and without the constraint or guarantee of a reward or payment for the local community outside of the school building.

Option Use: 2037 *Paid employment*

An employment other than cooperative education, apprenticeship, or internship for which an individual receives a wage, salary, fee, commission, or profit.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0697 Work Type

A description of the work or occupation in which an individual is currently engaged.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0698 Program of Study Relevance

An indication as to whether the type of work is relevant to a student's current program of study or occupational goal.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2040 *Relevant*

The work experience is pertinent to a student's current program of study or occupational goal.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

Option Use: 2041 *Peripheral*

The work experience is not directly related to a student's current program of study or occupational goal.

0699 Work Experience Required

An indication of whether the individual's work experience is required for the completion of a program of study or occupational goal.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1102 *Required*

Option Use: 1103 *Not required*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

0700 Work Experience Paid

An indication of whether the individual received a salary for work completed.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2042 *Yes, a salary was received*

Option Use: 2043 *No, a salary was not received*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

0701 Employment Permit Number

The number of the permit, license or certificate, if required, of an individual to hold employment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0702 Employment Permit Certifying Organization

The organization responsible for sanctioning an individual's employment permit.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0703 Employment Permit Description

The description of a permit, license, or certificate if required of an individual to hold employment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0704 Employment Permit Valid Date

The month, day, and year on which an employment permit becomes valid.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0705 Employment Permit Expiration Date

The month, day, and year on which an employment permit expires.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0431 Employment Start Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual began self-employment or employment with an organization or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0432 Employment End Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual ended a period of self-employment or employment with an organization or institution.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0706 Number of Hours Worked per Work Week (Monday-Friday)

An estimated average number of hours an individual works or expects to work for an employer between Monday and Friday.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0707 Number of Hours Worked per Weekend

An estimated average number of hours an individual works or expects to work for an employer over a Saturday and Sunday.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0708 Employment Recognition

The honor or recognition given to an individual for the successful completion of certain tasks or work performed at his or her job.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2044 *Certification awarded*

A certificate awarded to an individual in recognition that professional standards have been met pertaining to education, experience, and personal qualifications as determined by a professional society, often in cooperation with auxiliary groups that are subject to the certification procedure.

Option Use: 2045 *Credit or fulfillment of a requirement*

Recognition given to an individual upon completion of required course or school activities that are work-related.

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Work Experience

Information about paid or unpaid work performed by a student.

Option Use: 2046 *Employment permit*

A permit granted to an individual who has satisfied the minimum requirements for employment.

Option Use: 2047 *Honor award*

An award given in recognition of outstanding achievement. Such honors may be instead of, or in addition to, other recognition.

Option Use: 2048 *Letter of commendation*

A written letter, usually prepared and signed by the senior management of an organization, commending the employee for his or her contribution to and/or achievement in an organization.

Option Use: 2049 *Licensure awarded*

A credential given to an individual who has fulfilled the minimum predetermined qualifications and standards necessary for legally practicing an occupation.

Option Use: 2407 *Job promotion or advancement*

Promotion or advancement awarded to an individual in recognition of his/her achievements at work.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain:	Student
Section:	Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category:	Post-School Education/Training
	Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

0709 Post-school Training or Education Subject Matter

The nature of the training or education that a student is planning on, interested in, or will be actively pursuing after graduating from or leaving his or her current school of enrollment.

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** *1146 Agricultural business and production*
- Option Use:** *1147 Agricultural sciences*
- Option Use:** *1148 Conservation and renewable natural resources*
- Option Use:** *1149 Architecture and related programs*
- Option Use:** *1150 Area, ethnic and cultural studies*
- Option Use:** *1151 Marketing operations/marketing and distributing*
- Option Use:** *1152 Communications*
- Option Use:** *1153 Communications technologies*
- Option Use:** *1154 Computer and information sciences*
- Option Use:** *2051 Consumer and homemaking education*
- Option Use:** *1155 Personal and miscellaneous services*
- Option Use:** *1156 Education*
- Option Use:** *1157 Engineering*
- Option Use:** *1158 Engineering-related technologies*
- Option Use:** *2371 Foreign language and literature*
- Option Use:** *0551 Home economics*

Domain:	Student
Section:	Non-School and Post-School Experiences
Category:	Post-School Education/Training
	Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

- Option Use:** *1159 Vocational home economics*
- Option Use:** *1161 Law and legal studies*
- Option Use:** *1162 English language and literature/letters*
- Option Use:** *1163 Liberal arts and sciences, general studies and humanities*
- Option Use:** *1164 Library science*
- Option Use:** *1165 Biological sciences/life sciences*
- Option Use:** *1166 Mathematics*
- Option Use:** *1168 Military technologies*
- Option Use:** *0558 Multi/Interdisciplinary studies*
- Option Use:** *1176 Parks, recreation, leisure and fitness studies*
- Option Use:** *1177 Philosophy and religion*
- Option Use:** *1178 Theological studies and religious vocations*
- Option Use:** *1179 Physical sciences*
- Option Use:** *1180 Science technologies*
- Option Use:** *1181 Psychology*
- Option Use:** *1182 Protective services*
- Option Use:** *1183 Public administration and services*
- Option Use:** *1167 Reserve Officers' Training Corp (ROTC)*
- Option Use:** *1184 Social sciences and history*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Post-School Education/Training

Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

Option Use: 1185 *Construction trades*

Option Use: 1186 *Mechanics and repairers*

Option Use: 1187 *Precision production trades*

Option Use: 1160 *Technology education/industrial arts*

Option Use: 1188 *Transportation and materials moving workers*

Option Use: 1189 *Visual and performing arts*

Option Use: 1369 *Health professions and occupations*

Option Use: 1191 *Business management and administrative services*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0710 Education Planned

The extent of postsecondary education a student is planning to pursue after graduating from or leaving his or her current school or enrollment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1045 *High school diploma or the equivalent (e.g., GED or recognized homeschool)*

Option Use: 1046 *Adult basic education diploma*

Option Use: 0819 *Vocational certificate*

Option Use: 1047 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (less than one year)*

Option Use: 1048 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (more than or equal to one year)*

Option Use: 1049 *Some college but no degree*

Option Use: 1050 *Associate's degree (two years or more)*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Post-School Education/Training

Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

Option Use: 1051 Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree (e.g., B.A., A.B., B.S.)

Option Use: 1052 Graduate certificate

Option Use: 1053 First-professional degree (e.g., D.C., Pharm.D., D.D.S. or D.M.D., Pod.D., M.D., D.V.M., O.D., L.L.B., J.D., D.O., B.D., M.Div., M.H.L., Rav.)

Option Use: 1054 Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.S., M. Eng., M.Ed., M.S.W., M.B.A., M.L.S.)

Option Use: 1055 Specialist's degree (e.g., Ed.S.)

Option Use: 1056 Post-professional degree

Option Use: 1057 Doctoral (Doctor's) degree (e.g., Ph.D., Ed.D.)

Option Use: 9999 Other

0332 Highest Level of Education Completed

The extent of formal instruction an individual has received (e.g., the highest grade in school completed or its equivalent or the highest degree received).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1043 No school completed

Option Use: 0789 Pre-kindergarten

Option Use: 0805 Kindergarten

Option Use: 0790 First grade

Option Use: 0791 Second grade

Option Use: 0792 Third grade

Option Use: 0793 Fourth grade

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Post-School Education/Training

Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

Option Use: 0794 *Fifth grade*

Option Use: 0795 *Sixth grade*

Option Use: 0796 *Seventh grade*

Option Use: 0798 *Eighth grade*

Option Use: 0799 *Ninth grade*

Option Use: 0800 *Tenth grade*

Option Use: 0801 *Eleventh Grade*

Option Use: 1809 *12th grade, no diploma*

Option Use: 1044 *High school diploma*

Option Use: 2408 *High school completers (e.g., certificate of attendance)*

Option Use: 2409 *High school equivalency (e.g., GED)*

Option Use: 1046 *Adult basic education diploma*

Option Use: 0819 *Vocational certificate*

Option Use: 1047 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (less than one year)*

Option Use: 1048 *Formal award, certificate or diploma (more than or equal to one year)*

Option Use: 1049 *Some college but no degree*

Option Use: 1050 *Associate's degree (two years or more)*

Option Use: 1051 *Bachelor's (Baccalaureate) degree (e.g., B.A., A.B., B.S.)*

Option Use: 1052 *Graduate certificate*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Post-School Education/Training

Information in this category concerns a student's aspirations and plans for post-school vocation, training, and education.

Option Use: 1053 *First-professional degree (e.g., D.C., Pharm.D., D.D.S. or D.M.D., Pod.D., M.D., D.V.M., O.D., L.L.B., J.D., D.O., B.D., M.Div., M.H.L., Rav.)*

Option Use: 1054 *Master's degree (e.g., M.A., M.S., M. Eng., M.Ed., M.S.W., M.B.A., M.L.S.)*

Option Use: 1055 *Specialist's degree (e.g., Ed.S.)*

Option Use: 1056 *Post-professional degree*

Option Use: 1057 *Doctoral (Doctor's) degree (e.g., Ph.D., Ed.D.)*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Other Post-School Information

Information in this category pertains to other post-school experience not mentioned elsewhere.

0711 Post-school Recognition

The description of honors and recognitions awarded to a former student when he or she pursued an academic or occupational goal.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0712 Career Objectives

A student's occupational plan or aspirations. (Note: A list of options and their codes can be found in Appendix E.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0713 Military Service Experience

A description of military experience and special training a student acquired while in the service.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0714 Voting Status

An indication as to whether an individual is registered to vote in public elections.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2052 *Registered*

Option Use: 2053 *Not registered*

Option Use: 2358 *Not eligible to vote*

0715 Other Post-school Accomplishments

Notable post-school activities and accomplishments other than information about employment, education, and military service (e.g., elective offices held and books published).

Domain: Student

Section: Non-School and Post-School Experiences

Category: Other Post-School Information

Information in this category pertains to other post-school experience not mentioned elsewhere.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Assessment

Category: Assessment Information

The general classification of an assessment administered to a student based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 0307 *Test contractor assigned assessment number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0716 Grade Level when Assessed

The grade level of a student when assessed.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 0787 *Infants/toddlers*

Option Use: 0788 *Preschool*

<i>Domain:</i>	Student
<i>Section:</i>	Assessment
<i>Category:</i>	Assessment Information
	The general classification of an assessment administered to a student based upon the anticipated use of the information it provides.

Option Use: ***0789 Pre-kindergarten***

Option Use: ***0805 Kindergarten***

Option Use: ***0790 First grade***

Option Use: ***0791 Second grade***

Option Use: ***0792 Third grade***

Option Use: ***0793 Fourth grade***

Option Use: ***0794 Fifth grade***

Option Use: ***0795 Sixth grade***

Option Use: ***0796 Seventh grade***

Option Use: ***0798 Eighth grade***

Option Use: ***0799 Ninth grade***

Option Use: ***0800 Tenth grade***

Option Use: ***0801 Eleventh Grade***

Option Use: ***0802 Twelfth grade***

Option Use: ***0803 Grade 13***

Option Use: ***2359 Postsecondary***

Option Use: ***0013 Adult***

Option Use: ***0804 Ungraded***

Option Use: ***9999 Other***

Domain: Student

Section: Assessment

Category: Score/Results Reporting

This category contains information about assessment results, the manner in which they are presented, and factors which may influence their interpretation.

0259 Score Results

The description of a meaningful raw score or statistical expression of the performance of a student or group of students on an assessment.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0717 Score Interpretation Information

The type of unusual testing conditions that must be known to properly interpret an individual's test score.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 2054 *Special circumstances (something unusual occurred during testing that may have affected how the student performed)*

Option Use: 2055 *Nonstandard administration procedure (e.g., special accommodations made)*

Option Use: 2056 *Experience only*

Option Use: 2057 *Diagnostic only*

Option Use: 2058 *Experience and diagnostic*

Option Use: 2059 *Alternative assessment for children with disabilities*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0718 Reporting and Documentation

The description of results of a qualitative assessment of a student's performance, progress, or development. Such observations and/or evaluations are often documented in the form of a parent or teacher report, or a student's performance portfolio, and may be used when planning education and care for the student.

Entity Use: Assessment

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Transportation

Category: Transportation Information

Identifies information about a student's transportation needs and services received.

0719 Transportation Status

Information about whether or not a student is transported to and/or from school or receives services, aid, or payment in lieu of transportation.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2060 *Transported at public expense*

The student is transported between home and school at public expense: 1) the parent/guardian is reimbursed for transportation directly; 2) the local education agency receives some state transportation aid; or 3) the local education agency assumes all transportation expenses.

Option Use: 2061 *Transported at reduced public expense*

The student is transported between home and school at a reduced fare with the difference in rate subsidized at public expense. This includes situations where the student pays only a portion of the transportation cost to and from school (e.g., reduced rate bus or train tickets).

Option Use: 2062 *Transported, but not at public expense*

The student is transported between home and school, but not at public expense. This includes situations where his or her parent/guardian pays the school or education agency for such transportation. Riding in a private vehicle, a motorcycle, and public transportation at student expense are also included.

Option Use: 2063 *Provided room, board, or payment in lieu of transportation*

The student is provided room, board, and/or payment in lieu of transportation between home and school.

Option Use: 2064 *Not transported*

The student is not transported between home and school, nor does the student receive any payment or service in lieu of transportation. This includes situations in which the student drives, walks, or rides a bicycle.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0720 State Transportation Aid Qualification

The qualification status of a student entitling the local education agency to receive state transportation aid.

Domain: Student

Section: Transportation

Category: Transportation Information

Identifies information about a student's transportation needs and services received.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2065 *Qualifies for regular aid*

The local education agency is eligible to receive regular state transportation aid for the student.

Option Use: 2066 *Qualifies for special education aid*

The local education agency is eligible to receive state transportation aid for the student because of disabilities requiring special education.

Option Use: 2067 *Does not qualify*

The local education agency is not eligible to receive transportation aid for the student.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0721 Transportation at Public Expense Eligibility

The eligibility of a student for transportation between home and school at local public expense because of distance, disability, or other reasons.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2068 *Eligible because of distance*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense because of the distance between home and school.

Option Use: 2069 *Eligible because of disability*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense because of a sensory, physical, mental, or emotional disability.

Option Use: 2070 *Eligible because of disability and distance*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense because of a combination of his or her disability and the distance between home and school.

Domain: Student

Section: Transportation

Category: Transportation Information

Identifies information about a student's transportation needs and services received.

Option Use: 2071 *Eligible because of hazardous conditions*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense because the route along which he or she must walk is considered to be hazardous for reasons determined by state or local school authorities.

Option Use: 2072 *Eligible because of program for desegregation or integration*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense because a locally initiated or court mandated program for achieving racial or cultural integration or for ending previous segregation.

Option Use: 2073 *Eligible because of special instruction*

The student is eligible for transportation at public expense to other facilities to receive specialized instruction such as vocational training or magnet programs.

Option Use: 2074 *Not eligible*

The student is not eligible for transportation at public expense between home and school.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0722 Special Accommodation Requirements

Specific requirements needed to accommodate a student's physical needs, which may include special equipment installed in a vehicle or a special arrangement for transportation.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Transportation

Category: Distance/Time Information

Information about the distance and time a student must travel to school.

0723 Distance From Home to School

The distance between a student's residence and the school measured according to state or local regulations.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0724 Total Distance Transported

The total round-trip distance the student travels between his or her transfer point or bus stop and school (including the subsequent return trip).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0725 Length of Time Transported

The usual time a student spends in a vehicle when riding from his or her transfer point or bus stop to the school (including the subsequent return trip).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Food Services

Category: Eligibility/Participation Status

Information about the student's eligibility for and participation in one or more school food service programs.

0606 Eligibility Status for School Food Service Programs

An indication of a student's level of eligibility for breakfast, lunch, snack, supper, and milk programs.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3119 *Free*

Option Use: 3120 *Reduced price*

Option Use: 3121 *Full price*

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

1065 School Food Services Eligibility Status Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which the student's current food services eligibility status went into effect.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1066 School Food Services Eligibility Status Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which the student's current food services eligibility status will no longer be in effect.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1067 School Food Services Eligibility Status Determination

The means by which a student's eligibility for free or reduced price school food services is determined.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3130 *Household size and income application*

Option Use: 3131 *Categorical eligibility application (e.g., food stamp number, TANF number)*

Domain: Student

Section: Food Services

Category: Eligibility/Participation Status

Information about the student's eligibility for and participation in one or more school food service programs.

Option Use: 3132 *Direct certification*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0607 Participation in School Food Service Programs

An indication of a student's participation in free, reduced price, full price breakfast, lunch, snack, supper, and milk programs.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1712 *Free breakfast*

Option Use: 1713 *Reduced price breakfast*

Option Use: 3110 *Full price breakfast*

Option Use: 1714 *Free lunch*

Option Use: 1715 *Reduced price lunch*

Option Use: 3111 *Full price lunch*

Option Use: 3112 *Free snack*

Option Use: 3113 *Reduced price snack*

Option Use: 3114 *Full price snack*

Option Use: 3115 *Free supper*

Option Use: 3116 *Reduced price supper*

Option Use: 3117 *Full price supper*

Option Use: 1716 *Free milk*

Option Use: 3118 *Full price milk*

Domain: Student

Section: Food Services

Category: Eligibility/Participation Status

Information about the student's eligibility for and participation in one or more school food service programs.

Option Use: 9997 *Unknown*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

1068 School Food Services Participation Basis

The basis on which eligibility for participation in a free or reduced price school food service program is established.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3133 *Individual student eligibility*

Option Use: 3134 *Food services site eligibility*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain:	Student
Section:	Food Services
Category:	Individual Account Transaction
	Describes an individual point of service transaction involving a student's food service account.

1069 Meal Service

The particular meal or food service associated with a transaction.

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** **3135 *Breakfast***
- Option Use:** **3136 *Lunch***
- Option Use:** **3137 *Snack***
- Option Use:** **3138 *Supper***
- Option Use:** **3139 *Milk***

1070 Meal Service Transaction Date

The month, day, and year on which the student received a particular meal or food service.

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** **0996 *No option list available***

1071 Meal Type

The type of meal or food service attributable to a particular transaction.

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** **3140 *Meal***
- Option Use:** **3137 *Snack***
- Option Use:** **3139 *Milk***
- Option Use:** **3141 *Ala carte/extra food item(s)***

Domain:	Student
Section:	Food Services
Category:	Individual Account Transaction
	Describes an individual point of service transaction involving a student's food service account.

1072 Meal Service Transaction Type

The type of transaction for a particular meal or food item(s).

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** *3142 Reimbursable free meal*
- Option Use:** *3143 Reimbursable reduced price meal*
- Option Use:** *3144 Reimbursable full price meal*
- Option Use:** *3145 Reimbursable free snack*
- Option Use:** *3146 Reimbursable reduced price snack*
- Option Use:** *3147 Reimbursable full price snack*
- Option Use:** *3148 Reimbursable free milk*
- Option Use:** *3149 Reimbursable full price milk*
- Option Use:** *3150 Non-reimbursable meal/ala carte food item(s)*

1073 Meal Payment Method (Reimbursable/Non-reimbursable)

The type of meal payment method (reimbursable/non-reimbursable) associated with a particular individual transaction.

- Entity Use:** **Student**
- Option Use:** *3119 Free*
- Option Use:** *3151 Debit from account (prepaid)*
- Option Use:** *3152 Charge to account (to be paid)*
- Option Use:** *3153 Payment at point of service (e.g., cash/check/credit card)*

Domain: Student

Section: Food Services

Category: Individual Account Transaction

Describes an individual point of service transaction involving a student's food service account.

Option Use: 9999 Other

1074 Meal Purchase Price (Reimbursable)

The total dollar amount paid for the purchase of a reimbursable meal, snack, or milk, associated with a particular individual transaction.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1075 Ala Carte/Extra Food Item(s) Purchase Price (Non-reimbursable meal or food item(s))

The total dollar amount paid for the purchase of food, for which no federal reimbursement is received, associated with a particular individual transaction.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Identifiers

This category includes a student's health record identification number, descriptive measurements of height and weight, and identification of hair and eye colors, and outstanding birthmarks that might be recorded over a period of time.

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0339 *Health record number*

Option Use: 0338 *Medicaid number*

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0879 *Migrant number*

Option Use: 0004 *Social Security Administration number*

Option Use: 0113 *US government Visa number*

Option Use: 0164 *Family unit number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Identifiers

This category includes a student's health record identification number, descriptive measurements of height and weight, and identification of hair and eye colors, and outstanding birthmarks that might be recorded over a period of time.

0726 Height

A measurement of an individual from head to sole with shoes removed.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0727 Weight

A measurement of an individual's heaviness (in ordinary clothing with shoes removed) as determined by weighing.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0728 Hair Color

The color that best describes an individual's hair.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0729 Eye Color

The color that best describes an individual's eyes.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2075 *Black*

Option Use: 2081 *Blue*

Option Use: 2077 *Brown*

Option Use: 2083 *Green*

Option Use: 2084 *Hazel*

Domain: Student
Section: Health Conditions
Category: Identifiers

This category includes a student's health record identification number, descriptive measurements of height and weight, and identification of hair and eye colors, and outstanding birthmarks that might be recorded over a period of time.

Option Use: 2079 *Red*

Option Use: 2086 *Violet*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0730 Birthmark

A mole, mark, or blemish present on the body from birth.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0731 Blood Type

An indication of the group into which an individual's blood is classified with reference to the type of agglutinin of its corpuscles and its Rh factor.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2372 *Type A positive*

Option Use: 2373 *Type A negative*

Option Use: 2374 *Type B positive*

Option Use: 2375 *Type B negative*

Option Use: 2376 *Type AB positive*

Option Use: 2377 *Type AB negative*

Option Use: 2378 *Type O positive*

Option Use: 2379 *Type O negative*

Domain: Student
Section: Health Conditions
Category: Identifiers

This category includes a student's health record identification number, descriptive measurements of height and weight, and identification of hair and eye colors, and outstanding birthmarks that might be recorded over a period of time.

0775 Blood Test Type

An instance in which a sample of an individual's blood is withdrawn and examined. Examples of blood tests include phenylketonuria (P.K.U.), serological test for syphilis (S.T.S.), human immunodeficiency virus (H.I.V.), hemoglobin (HGH), hematocrit (HCT), complete blood count (C.B.C.), blood type and Rh factor, and sickle cell testing.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Oral Health

The condition of an individual's mouth or oral cavity; more specifically the condition of the hard tissues (i.e., teeth and jaws) and the soft tissues (i.e., gums, tongue, lips, palate, mouth floor, and inner cheeks). Good oral health denotes the absence of clinically manifested disease or abnormalities of the oral cavity.

0732 Number of Teeth

The number of natural teeth present or erupting.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0733 Number of Permanent Teeth Lost

The number of permanent teeth lost naturally or due to extraction or accident.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0734 Number of Teeth Decayed

The number of natural teeth present with obvious decay.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0735 Number of Teeth Restored

The number of natural teeth present that have dental restoration (e.g., by filling and/or capping).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0736 Occlusion Condition

The relationship between the biting surfaces of the upper and lower teeth when they are in contact.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2087 Normal occlusion

Upper and lower teeth close together normally.

Domain: Student
Section: Health Conditions
Category: Oral Health

The condition of an individual's mouth or oral cavity; more specifically the condition of the hard tissues (i.e., teeth and jaws) and the soft tissues (i.e., gums, tongue, lips, palate, mouth floor, and inner cheeks). Good oral health denotes the absence of clinically manifested disease or abnormalities of the oral cavity.

Option Use: 2088 *Mild malocclusion*

Some upper and/or lower teeth are out of normal alignment.

Option Use: 2089 *Moderate malocclusion*

Most upper and lower teeth do not close together normally.

Option Use: 2090 *Severe malocclusion*

Upper and lower teeth are extensively misaligned. The individual exhibits severe overbite or overjet.

0737 Gingival (Gum) Condition

The condition of the gums according to the extent of deviation from the normal state.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2091 *Normal gums*

Gums are firm, stippled and appear healthy

Option Use: 2092 *Mild gum deviation*

Gums appear inflamed.

Option Use: 2093 *Moderate gum deviation*

Gums bleed slightly and are enlarged around one or more teeth.

Option Use: 2094 *Severe gum deviation*

Gums are swollen, bleed readily, and pus is present.

0738 Oral Soft Tissue Condition

The condition of the tongue, lips, palate, floor of mouth, and inner cheeks.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2095 *Normal tissue*

Tissues appear healthy.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Oral Health

The condition of an individual's mouth or oral cavity; more specifically the condition of the hard tissues (i.e., teeth and jaws) and the soft tissues (i.e., gums, tongue, lips, palate, mouth floor, and inner cheeks). Good oral health denotes the absence of clinically manifested disease or abnormalities of the oral cavity.

Option Use: 2096 *Mild tissue deviation*

Tissues have slight bleeding and/or enlargement.

Option Use: 2097 *Moderate tissue deviation*

Tissues exhibit a lesion of small size (e.g., a cold sore or cold blister) which has persisted for fewer than 10 days.

Option Use: 2098 *Severe tissue deviation*

Tissues exhibit an obvious lesion (e.g., an ulcer or new growth) which has persisted for more than 10 days.

0739 Dental Prosthetics

The description of a placement of artificial teeth and other devices used to replace or correct dental problems.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2099 *Partial denture*

One or more partial dentures, fixed or removable.

Option Use: 2100 *Full denture*

A full upper and/or lower denture (plate).

0740 Orthodontic Appliances

The description of a placement of braces, wires, retainers, or other equipment used to correct abnormally aligned or positioned teeth.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Maternal and Pre-Natal Condition

The condition as well as the type and extent of medical care received by a student's mother prior to the birth of the student.

0741 Initial Pre-natal Visit (Gestational Age)

The number of months in gestational age at which a woman first had an office visit to a doctor or other qualified medical professional regarding the pregnancy.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0742 Total Number of Pre-natal Visits During Pregnancy

The total number of times a woman visited a doctor or a qualified medical professional from the time the pregnancy was confirmed until the birth of the child.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0743 Total Weight Gain During Pregnancy

The total number of pounds a pregnant woman gained in weight from the beginning of the pregnancy until the birth of the child.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Conditions at Birth

Information regarding the health and/or other medical conditions observed or measured at a student's birth.

0744 Weight at Birth

The weight of a child at birth in pounds and ounces.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0745 Gestational Age at Birth

The gestational age of a child at birth in number of weeks.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0746 Health Condition at Birth

The description of a child's medical and health condition observed or diagnosed at birth which may indicate the need for further medical care or assessment. Such conditions may include anoxia, premature birth, low birth weight (less than 2500 grams/ 5 pounds 8 ounces), respiratory distress syndrome, and metabolic or central nervous system disorders.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health History

A record of an individual's afflictions, conditions, injuries, accidents, treatments, and procedures.

0747 Diseases, Illnesses, and Other Health Conditions

An instance in which an individual has contracted a disease, illness, or other health condition (e.g., pregnancy). (Note: A list of medical condition types and codes can be found in Appendix F.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0748 Medical Treatment

A medical procedure (including surgery) an individual has undergone which might or does affect his or her school performance.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0749 School Health Emergency Action

An emergency administration of medication, provision of medical procedures, or care for serious injuries (those requiring immediate attention from a health care provider and causing a student to miss more than one-half day of school) a student receives during the hours of school attendance or while he or she is under the guidance and care of school staff members.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0356 Injury Description

A description of an injury that was sustained that might or does affect an individual's performance.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0357 Injury Circumstances

A description of the circumstances surrounding the injury of an individual, including information collected from a witness.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health History

A record of an individual's afflictions, conditions, injuries, accidents, treatments, and procedures.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0750 Substance Abuse Description

A description of an instance during which an individual is known to have used licit or illicit drugs (e.g., heroin, amphetamines, barbiturates, prescription drugs, or alcohol) in an amount, frequency, and/or pattern of use that interfered with his or her psychological, physiological, social, and/or academic functioning.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0751 Routine Health Care Procedure Required at School

A non-emergency health care procedure (e.g., scoliosis test) or medication administered by a qualified school staff member during the hours of school attendance or while he or she is under the guidance and care of school staff members.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0752 Health Condition Progress Report

A periodic update on a continuing health concern or medical treatment an individual may be experiencing.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0753 Health Care History Episode Date

The month, day, and year of diagnosis, treatment, or update of any health condition an individual may have experienced.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

0760 Overall Diagnosis/Interpretation of Vision

An appraisal of an individual's vision, including consideration of both test results and other factors.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2104 *No significant visual impairment*

An individual who does not have visual impairment, muscle imbalance, glaucoma, refractive error, amblyopia, or any other condition that adversely affects his or her educational performance or visual acuity.

Option Use: 2105 *Slight or mild visual impairment*

An individual whose visual acuity measures below normal for his or her age (e.g., below 20/20 on the Snellen scale), or whose vision is impaired in any of its functions, as manifested by imperfect depth perception, faulty muscular action, color blindness, or a limited field of vision (poor peripheral vision or poor central vision). Such impairment, however, is not of the severity as to adversely affect the normal functioning of the individual.

Option Use: 2106 *Partially seeing*

An individual who has severely impaired vision but has sufficient residual vision (with correction) to include the perception of printed materials as a means of learning.

Option Use: 2107 *Blind*

An individual who is sightless or who has such limited vision that he or she must rely on hearing and touch as a chief means of learning.

0761 Overall Diagnosis/Interpretation of Hearing

An appraisal of an individual's hearing, including consideration of both test results and other factors.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2108 *No significant hearing impairment*

An individual who has no hearing loss, or a loss of less than 20 decibels in the better ear.

Option Use: 2109 *Mild hearing impairment*

An individual who has a hearing loss between 21 and 40 decibels in the better ear.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

Option Use: 2110 *Moderate hearing impairment*

An individual who has a hearing loss between 41 and 55 decibels in the better ear.

Option Use: 2111 *Moderate severe hearing impairment*

An individual who has a hearing loss between 56 and 70 decibels in the better ear.

Option Use: 2112 *Severe hearing impairment*

An individual who has a hearing loss between 71 and 90 decibels in the better ear.

Option Use: 2113 *Profound hearing impairment*

An individual who has a hearing loss of 91 decibels or more in the better ear.

0762 Overall Diagnosis/Interpretation of Speech and Language

An appraisal of an individual's speech and language, including consideration of both test results and other factors.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2114 *No significant speech impairment*

The normal range of patterns in speech and language development.

Option Use: 2115 *Articulation disorder*

The atypical production of speech sounds characterized by substitutions, omissions, additions or distortions that may interfere with intelligibility.

Option Use: 2116 *Fluency disorder*

An interruption in the flow of speaking characterized by atypical rate, rhythm, and repetitions in sounds, syllables, words, and phrases. This may be accompanied by excessive tension, struggle behavior, and secondary mannerisms.

Option Use: 2117 *Voice disorder*

Abnormal production and/or absences of vocal quality, pitch, loudness, resonance, and/or duration, which are inappropriate for an individual's age and/or sex.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

Option Use: 2118 *Language disorder*

Impaired comprehension and/or use of spoken, written, and/or other symbol systems. The disorder may involve the form, content, and/or function language in any combination.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0763 Service Alternatives

A professional opinion of an evaluator as to whether corrective or rehabilitative services are required for an individual (e.g., speech therapy) because of his or her condition or impairment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2120 *Special assistance needed*

The identified condition is believed to require corrective equipment or services.

0764 Corrective Equipment Prescribed

A description of the corrective equipment (e.g., contact lenses, glasses, or hearing aid) that an individual's condition necessitates.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0765 Corrective Equipment Purpose

A description of the reason for or the prescribed use of corrective equipment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0766 Diagnosis of Causative Factor (Condition)

An evaluation of the physiological reason for an individual's condition or impairment by a qualified health care provider.

Entity Use: Student

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0767 Condition Onset Date

The month, day, and year of the onset of a condition.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0754 Evaluation Sequence

An indication of the sequence of the evaluation.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 2101 *Initial evaluation*

Option Use: 2102 *Review evaluation*

Option Use: 2103 *Screening evaluation*

0340 Medical Examination Type

A designation of the specific type of test administered to an individual for the purpose of screening or evaluating a medical condition, process, or impairment.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 1076 *Vision evaluation*

An examination used to measure an individual's ability to see.

Option Use: 1077 *Hearing evaluation*

An examination used to measure an individual's ability to perceive sounds.

Option Use: 1078 *Speech and language evaluation*

An examination used to measure an individual's ability to communicate orally with others.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

Option Use: 1079 *Routine physical examination/screening*

A physical examination used to assess an individual's general health condition.

Option Use: 1080 *Special physical examination*

A physical examination used to diagnose the causes of specific symptoms or problems, including those performed during an emergency.

Option Use: 1081 *Physical examination for sports participation*

An examination used to determine an individual's fitness to participate in the physical education program and/or interscholastic athletics. This examination is often required by an education institution, or local or state agency. (Not generally used for staff.)

Option Use: 1082 *Employment evaluation*

An examination used to assess an individual's condition relative to requirements for employment (e.g., tuberculosis tests and chest x-rays).

Option Use: 1083 *Psychological evaluation*

An examination used to assess an individual's emotional, attitudinal, or behavioral condition.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0755 Medical Examination Instrument Description/Title

The description or title of an evaluative instrument (e.g., a specific chart or mechanical device) that has been used to identify or evaluate an individual's health condition (e.g., Snellen Illiterate "E" Test, Snellen Alphabet Test, Pure Tone Audiometric Test, Speech Discrimination Test-Unaided and Aided, Mantoux Tuberculosis test, or sickle cell anemia blood test).

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0341 Medical Examination Date

The month, day, and year on which a health evaluation occurred.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Evaluations

A record of diagnostic examinations an individual may undergo for identification or evaluation of a medical process or condition.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0756 Uncorrected Score/Results

A qualitative or quantitative description or indicator of an individual's health status, condition, performance, or assessed ability without the assistance of corrective equipment. This is recorded after a medical examination is performed.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0757 Corrected Score/Results

A revised qualitative or quantitative description or indicator of an individual's health status, condition, performance, or assessed ability with the assistance of corrective equipment. This is recorded after a medical examination is performed.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0758 Medical Examination Unit of Measure

The scale or standard by which the score or results of a medical examination are measured or compared (e.g., fractional notation referring to distance/smallest line read for vision, decibels for hearing loss, or hertz for sound frequency).

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0759 Blood Pressure

An indication of an individual's blood pressure as measured by a qualified health care provider, usually expressed in terms of systolic pressure relative to diastolic pressure.

Entity Use: Health Evaluation

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

0768 Primary Disability Type

The major or overriding disability condition that best describes an individual's impairment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2121 *Autistic/autism*

A developmental disability significantly affecting verbal and non-verbal communication and social interaction, generally evident before age three that adversely affects an individual's educational performance. Other characteristics often associated with autism are engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and unusual responses to sensory experiences. The term does not apply if an individual's educational performance is adversely affected primarily because the individual has an emotional disturbance.

Option Use: 2122 *Deaf-blindness*

Concomitant hearing and visual impairments that cause such severe communication and other developmental and educational problems that an individual with deaf-blindness cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for deaf or blind individuals.

Option Use: 2123 *Hearing impairment*

A hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, (which would not be considered to be a state of deafness) that adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2124 *Mental retardation*

A state of significantly below-average general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior that is manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2125 *Multiple disabilities*

Concomitant impairments (e.g., mental retardation-blind or mental retardation-orthopedic impairments), the combination of which causes such severe educational problems that an individual cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. This term does not include deaf-blindness.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2126 *Orthopedic impairment*

A severe orthopedic impairment which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by congenital anomaly (e.g., clubfoot or absence of some member), impairments caused by some disease (e.g., poliomyelitis or bone tuberculosis), and impairments from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns which cause contractures).

Option Use: 2128 *Specific learning disability*

A disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language whether spoken or written, which may manifest itself as an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or perform mathematical calculations. The term includes such conditions as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. The term does not include individuals who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, mental retardation, emotional disturbance, or environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

Option Use: 2129 *Speech or language impairment*

A communication disorder such as stuttering, impaired articulation, and language or voice impairments which adversely affect an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2130 *Traumatic brain injury*

An acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force resulting in total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas including cognition, language, memory, attention, reasoning, abstract thinking, judgment, problem-solving, sensory, perceptual and motor abilities, psychosocial behavior, physical functions, information processing, and speech. The term does not include brain injuries that are congenital or degenerative, or brain injuries induced by birth trauma.

Option Use: 2131 *Visual impairment*

A visual impairment which, even with correction, adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes both partially seeing and blind individuals.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2132 *Other health impairment*

A condition that causes limited strength, vitality, or alertness to environmental stimuli, that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment, that is due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, and sickle cell anemia, and which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2133 *Deafness*

A hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification, that adversely affects a child's educational performance.

Option Use: 2134 *Developmental delay*

Each state determines the definition of this term to be used by that state. The definition must: 1) specify that a child may be determined to be eligible if the child has a delay in one or more of the following developmental areas: cognitive development, physical development, including vision and hearing, language and speech development, psychosocial development, or self-help skills; 2) designate the levels of functioning, or other criteria, that will be used in determining a child's eligibility as a result of a developmental delay; and 3) describe the procedures the State will use to determine the existence of a developmental delay in each developmental area. Term is used for children only through age 9.

Option Use: 2127 *Emotional disturbance*

Either: 1) A condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance: a. An inability to learn that cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors; b. An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers; c. Inappropriate types of behaviors or feelings under normal circumstances; d. A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression; or e. A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems. or, 2) A schizophrenic individual. This term does not include those who are socially maladjusted unless it is determined that they have a serious emotional disturbance.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2135 *Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities*

Individuals from birth through age 2 who need early intervention services because they, 1) are experiencing developmental delays, as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, in one or more of the following areas: a. Cognitive development; b. Physical development, including vision and hearing; c. Communication development; d. Social or emotional development; e. Adaptive development; or, 2) have a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in developmental delay. The term may also include, at a state's discretion, children from birth through age 2 who are at risk of having substantial developmental delays if early intervention services are not provided.

0769 Qualified Individual with Disabilities under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act

The qualified individual is a person with a disability who has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such an impairment, or is regarded as having such an impairment. The qualified individual is a person with a disability who meets one of the following conditions: is of an age during which it is mandatory, under state law, to provide such services to persons with disabilities; is of an age during which persons without disabilities are provided such services; OR a person for whom a state is required to provide a free appropriate public education under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0770 Qualified Individual with a Disability under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA)

The qualified individual is a person with mental retardation, hearing impairments (including deafness), speech or language impairments, visual impairments (including blindness), deaf-blindness, serious emotional disturbance (hereinafter referred to as "emotional disturbance"), orthopedic impairments, autism, traumatic brain injury, multiple disabilities, other health impairments, or specific learning disabilities. In addition, for individuals from birth to age 2 and individuals between the ages of 3 and 9, the qualified individual may be one who is experiencing developmental delays, as defined by the state and as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, in one or more of the following areas: physical development, cognitive development, communication development, social or emotional development, or adaptive development; and one who, by reason thereof, needs special education and related services.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

0771 Qualified Individual with Disabilities under the Americans with Disabilities Act

The qualified individual is an individual with a disability who, with or without reasonable modifications to rules, policies, or practices, the removal of architectural, communication, or transportation barriers, or the provision of auxiliary aids and services, meets the essential eligibility requirements for the receipt of services or the participation in programs or activities provided by a public entity.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 Yes

Option Use: 0232 No

0772 Disability Level

The degree of disability as determined by a qualified evaluator (e.g., mild mental retardation, moderate mental retardation, severe mental retardation).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0773 Secondary Disability Type

A secondary disability condition that is identified with an individual, as distinguished from a primary disability.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2121 Autistic/autism

A developmental disability significantly affecting verbal and non-verbal communication and social interaction, generally evident before age three that adversely affects an individual's educational performance. Other characteristics often associated with autism are engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and unusual responses to sensory experiences. The term does not apply if an individual's educational performance is adversely affected primarily because the individual has an emotional disturbance.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2122 *Deaf-blindness*

Concomitant hearing and visual impairments that cause such severe communication and other developmental and educational problems that an individual with deaf-blindness cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for deaf or blind individuals.

Option Use: 2123 *Hearing impairment*

A hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, (which would not be considered to be a state of deafness) that adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2124 *Mental retardation*

A state of significantly below-average general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior that is manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2125 *Multiple disabilities*

Concomitant impairments (e.g., mental retardation-blind or mental retardation-orthopedic impairments), the combination of which causes such severe educational problems that an individual cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. This term does not include deaf-blindness.

Option Use: 2126 *Orthopedic impairment*

A severe orthopedic impairment which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by congenital anomaly (e.g., clubfoot or absence of some member), impairments caused by some disease (e.g., poliomyelitis or bone tuberculosis), and impairments from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns which cause contractures).

Option Use: 2128 *Specific learning disability*

A disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language whether spoken or written, which may manifest itself as an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or perform mathematical calculations. The term includes such conditions as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. The term does not include individuals who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, mental retardation, emotional disturbance, or environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2129 *Speech or language impairment*

A communication disorder such as stuttering, impaired articulation, and language or voice impairments which adversely affect an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2130 *Traumatic brain injury*

An acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force resulting in total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas including cognition, language, memory, attention, reasoning, abstract thinking, judgment, problem-solving, sensory, perceptual and motor abilities, psychosocial behavior, physical functions, information processing, and speech. The term does not include brain injuries that are congenital or degenerative, or brain injuries induced by birth trauma.

Option Use: 2131 *Visual impairment*

A visual impairment which, even with correction, adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes both partially seeing and blind individuals.

Option Use: 2132 *Other health impairment*

A condition that causes limited strength, vitality, or alertness to environmental stimuli, that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment, that is due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, and sickle cell anemia, and which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2133 *Deafness*

A hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification, that adversely affects a child's educational performance.

Option Use: 2134 *Developmental delay*

Each state determines the definition of this term to be used by that state. The definition must: 1) specify that a child may be determined to be eligible if the child has a delay in one or more of the following developmental areas: cognitive development, physical development, including vision and hearing, language and speech development, psychosocial development, or self-help skills; 2) designate the levels of functioning, or other criteria, that will be used in determining a child's eligibility as a result of a developmental delay; and 3) describe the procedures the State will use to determine the existence of a developmental delay in each developmental area. Term is used for children only through age 9.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2127 *Emotional disturbance*

Either: 1) A condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance: a. An inability to learn that cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors; b. An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers; c. Inappropriate types of behaviors or feelings under normal circumstances; d. A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression; or e. A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems. or, 2) A schizophrenic individual. This term does not include those who are socially maladjusted unless it is determined that they have a serious emotional disturbance.

Option Use: 2135 *Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities*

Individuals from birth through age 2 who need early intervention services because they, 1) are experiencing developmental delays, as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, in one or more of the following areas: a. Cognitive development; b. Physical development, including vision and hearing; c. Communication development; d. Social or emotional development; e. Adaptive development; or, 2) have a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in developmental delay. The term may also include, at a state's discretion, children from birth through age 2 who are at risk of having substantial developmental delays if early intervention services are not provided.

0774 Tertiary Disability Type

A tertiary disability condition that is identified with an individual, as distinguished from a primary disability.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2121 *Autistic/autism*

A developmental disability significantly affecting verbal and non-verbal communication and social interaction, generally evident before age three that adversely affects an individual's educational performance. Other characteristics often associated with autism are engagement in repetitive activities and stereotyped movements, resistance to environmental change or change in daily routines, and unusual responses to sensory experiences. The term does not apply if an individual's educational performance is adversely affected primarily because the individual has an emotional disturbance.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2122 *Deaf-blindness*

Concomitant hearing and visual impairments that cause such severe communication and other developmental and educational problems that an individual with deaf-blindness cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for deaf or blind individuals.

Option Use: 2123 *Hearing impairment*

A hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, (which would not be considered to be a state of deafness) that adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2124 *Mental retardation*

A state of significantly below-average general intellectual functioning existing concurrently with deficits in adaptive behavior that is manifested during the developmental period, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2125 *Multiple disabilities*

Concomitant impairments (e.g., mental retardation-blind or mental retardation-orthopedic impairments), the combination of which causes such severe educational problems that an individual cannot be accommodated in special education programs solely for one of the impairments. This term does not include deaf-blindness.

Option Use: 2126 *Orthopedic impairment*

A severe orthopedic impairment which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes impairments caused by congenital anomaly (e.g., clubfoot or absence of some member), impairments caused by some disease (e.g., poliomyelitis or bone tuberculosis), and impairments from other causes (e.g., cerebral palsy, amputations, and fractures or burns which cause contractures).

Option Use: 2128 *Specific learning disability*

A disorder in one or more of the basic psychological processes involved in understanding or in using language whether spoken or written, which may manifest itself as an imperfect ability to listen, think, speak, read, write, spell, or perform mathematical calculations. The term includes such conditions as perceptual disabilities, brain injury, minimal brain dysfunction, dyslexia, and developmental aphasia. The term does not include individuals who have learning problems which are primarily the result of visual, hearing, or motor disabilities, mental retardation, emotional disturbance, or environmental, cultural, or economic disadvantage.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2129 *Speech or language impairment*

A communication disorder such as stuttering, impaired articulation, and language or voice impairments which adversely affect an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2130 *Traumatic brain injury*

An acquired injury to the brain caused by an external physical force resulting in total or partial functional disability or psychosocial impairment, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes open or closed head injuries resulting in impairments in one or more areas including cognition, language, memory, attention, reasoning, abstract thinking, judgment, problem-solving, sensory, perceptual and motor abilities, psychosocial behavior, physical functions, information processing, and speech. The term does not include brain injuries that are congenital or degenerative, or brain injuries induced by birth trauma.

Option Use: 2131 *Visual impairment*

A visual impairment which, even with correction, adversely affects an individual's educational performance. The term includes both partially seeing and blind individuals.

Option Use: 2132 *Other health impairment*

A condition that causes limited strength, vitality, or alertness to environmental stimuli, that results in limited alertness with respect to the educational environment, that is due to chronic or acute health problems such as asthma, attention deficit disorder or condition, hemophilia, lead poisoning, leukemia, nephritis, rheumatic fever, and sickle cell anemia, and which adversely affects an individual's educational performance.

Option Use: 2133 *Deafness*

A hearing impairment that is so severe that the child is impaired in processing linguistic information through hearing, with or without amplification, that adversely affects a child's educational performance.

Option Use: 2134 *Developmental delay*

Each state determines the definition of this term to be used by that state. The definition must: 1) specify that a child may be determined to be eligible if the child has a delay in one or more of the following developmental areas: cognitive development, physical development, including vision and hearing, language and speech development, psychosocial development, or self-help skills; 2) designate the levels of functioning, or other criteria, that will be used in determining a child's eligibility as a result of a developmental delay; and 3) describe the procedures the State will use to determine the existence of a developmental delay in each developmental area. Term is used for children only through age 9.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Disabling Conditions

Current health conditions (e.g., orthopedic, neurological, cardiac, or respiratory) that have been identified by a health care provider or other qualified evaluator and may incapacitate an individual in any way.

Option Use: 2127 *Emotional disturbance*

Either: 1) A condition exhibiting one or more of the following characteristics over a long period of time and to a marked degree, which adversely affects an individual's educational performance: a. An inability to learn that cannot be explained by intellectual, sensory, or health factors; b. An inability to build or maintain satisfactory interpersonal relationships with peers and teachers; c. Inappropriate types of behaviors or feelings under normal circumstances; d. A general pervasive mood of unhappiness or depression; or e. A tendency to develop physical symptoms or fears associated with personal or school problems. or, 2) A schizophrenic individual. This term does not include those who are socially maladjusted unless it is determined that they have a serious emotional disturbance.

Option Use: 2135 *Infants and Toddlers with Disabilities*

Individuals from birth through age 2 who need early intervention services because they, 1) are experiencing developmental delays, as measured by appropriate diagnostic instruments and procedures, in one or more of the following areas: a. Cognitive development; b. Physical development, including vision and hearing; c. Communication development; d. Social or emotional development; e. Adaptive development; or, 2) have a diagnosed physical or mental condition that has a high probability of resulting in developmental delay. The term may also include, at a state's discretion, children from birth through age 2 who are at risk of having substantial developmental delays if early intervention services are not provided.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Medical Laboratory Tests

Instances in which specific medical laboratory tests are applied to determine the condition or functionality of body parts or systems or to identify diseases and abnormalities.

0775 Blood Test Type

An instance in which a sample of an individual's blood is withdrawn and examined. Examples of blood tests include phenylketonuria (P.K.U.), serological test for syphilis (S.T.S.), human immunodeficiency virus (H.I.V.), hemoglobin (HGH), hematocrit (HCT), complete blood count (C.B.C.), blood type and Rh factor, and sickle cell testing.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0776 Tuberculosis Test Type

An instance in which a controlled amount of tuberculin is applied to an individual to determine the presence or absence of a tuberculosis infection. Examples of specific procedures include the Mantoux test, the patch test, the tine test, and the Von Pirquet test.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0777 Medical Laboratory Procedure Results

Significant or relevant conclusions drawn by qualified personnel about an individual's medical condition based on information gained from medical laboratory procedures.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Immunizations

Instances in which an individual is protected or immunized against specific diseases by inoculation or vaccination, or by having previously contracted a disease.

0352 Immunization Type

An indication of the type of immunization that an individual has satisfactorily received. For lists of types of immunizations, see Data Element #0353 ("Immunizations Mandated by State Law for Participation") and/or Appendix F.)

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0353 Immunizations Mandated by State Law for Participation

An indication that an immunization is specifically required by an organization or governing body. Some diseases for which immunizations are most frequently required include: Diphtheria, Hepatitis B, Influenza, Mumps, Pertussis (whooping cough), Poliomyelitis, Rubella (German measles), Rubeola (measles), Smallpox, Tetanus, Tuberculosis (BCG), and Rh. Immune Globulin.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1102 Required

Option Use: 1103 Not required

0354 Immunization Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual receives an immunization.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0355 Immunization Status Code

An indication of circumstances or situations affecting the immunizations of an individual.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1104 First inoculation

Option Use: 1105 Second inoculation

Option Use: 1106 Third inoculation

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Immunizations

Instances in which an individual is protected or immunized against specific diseases by inoculation or vaccination, or by having previously contracted a disease.

Option Use: 1107 *Fourth inoculation*

Option Use: 1108 *Fifth inoculation*

Option Use: 1109 *Sixth inoculation*

Option Use: 1110 *Seventh inoculation*

Option Use: 1111 *Eighth inoculation*

Option Use: 1112 *Ninth inoculation*

Option Use: 1113 *Medical exemption*

Option Use: 1114 *Personal exemption*

Option Use: 1115 *Religious exemption*

Option Use: 2392 *Legal/state exemption*

Option Use: 1116 *Already had the disease*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Nutrition

Information about an individual's dietary habits, needs, and limitations.

0837 Special Diet Considerations

Any regimen of special or limited food and drink intake chosen voluntarily for medical, religious, or personal reasons, or prescribed for health reasons.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student
Section: Health Conditions
Category: Referrals

The act of directing an individual to a qualified health care provider for medical assistance, health, evaluation, or information.

0778 Referral Purpose

The general reason an individual was referred for examination and assistance.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2136 *Physical, health, sensory, and related conditions*

Instances in which an individual is referred for examination and assistance because of physical, health, sensory, and related problems.

Option Use: 2137 *School work or for intellectual, social, or emotional reasons*

Instances in which an individual is referred for diagnosis, assistance, or guidance with respect to his or her school work or for intellectual, social, or emotional reasons.

0779 Referral Cause

The specific condition or reason indicating that a referral is necessary or advisable (e.g., emotional problems, retarded reading skill development, difficulty with oral communication).

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0780 Referral Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual is referred to a specialized health care provider.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0781 Referral Completion Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual is received, evaluated, and examined by a specialized health care provider as a consequence of a referral.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Referrals

The act of directing an individual to a qualified health care provider for medical assistance, health, evaluation, or information.

0782 Referral Completion Report

The nature of action taken by the health care provider to whom the referral was made.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Limitations on School Activities

The circumstance or situation in which an individual's participation in the regular school program is modified or precluded.

0783 Limitation Description

A description of any specific modified activity, including alternative placement (e.g., homebound and special programs) permitted or prescribed for an individual.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0784 Limitation Cause

A description of the reason for imposing or allowing the restriction or limitation on an individual's school activities.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0785 Limitation Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which an authorized evaluator recommends that the limitation of activity be instituted.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0786 Limitation Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which an authorized evaluator recommends that the limitation of activity be disregarded.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

0787 Provider Type

A designation of the occupation of an individual who is responsible for providing a student with health care (e.g., physician, surgeon, nurse, psychiatrist, pharmacist, or midwife).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0788 Provider Specialty

A designation of the particular professional discipline in which a health care provider's training and experience is focused (e.g., orthopedic surgery, urology, or psychiatry).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0789 Provider Authority

An indication of the relationship of the health care provider to the patient.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 2138 School provider

Option Use: 2139 Personal/family provider

Option Use: 2140 Public agency provider

Option Use: 9999 Other

0790 Referral Status

An indication as to whether the health care provider is acting as a referring provider or a receiving provider.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 2141 Referring provider

Option Use: 2142 Receiving provider

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*
Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*
Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*
Mississippi

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 3406 VI

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Option Use: 2364 Facsimile number

Option Use: 0400 Appointment telephone number

Option Use: 0426 Telex number

Option Use: 0437 Telemail

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Health Care Provider

A professional individual with the responsibility to provide any of a variety of health care services to a student.

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Other Health Information

Information that has not been otherwise addressed about an individual's medical or health requirements.

0343 Emergency Factor

An identification of a physical or medical condition of potential special significance during an emergency treatment.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 1084 Allergy, aspirin

Option Use: 1085 Allergy, insect bite

Option Use: 1086 Allergy, iodine

Option Use: 1087 Allergy, penicillin

Option Use: 1088 Allergy, sulfa

Option Use: 1089 Allergy, multiple

Option Use: 1090 Asthma

Option Use: 1091 Contact lenses worn

Option Use: 1092 Diabetes

Option Use: 1093 Drug dependency

Option Use: 1094 Epilepsy

Option Use: 1095 Hearing impaired

Option Use: 1096 Heart disease

Option Use: 1097 Hemophilia

Option Use: 1098 Rheumatic fever

Option Use: 1099 Speech impaired

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Other Health Information

Information that has not been otherwise addressed about an individual's medical or health requirements.

Option Use: 1100 *Vision impaired*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0791 Related Emergency Needs

Specification of possible or actual emergency care an individual may require.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0347 Insurance Coverage

The nature of insurance covering an individual's hospitalization and other health or medical care.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2306 *Workplace*

Option Use: 1101 *Non-workplace/personal*

Option Use: 9998 *None*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0348 Health Care Plan

The description or title of the health care plan by which the individual is covered.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0349 Hospital Preference

The hospital to which an individual prefers to be taken under emergency conditions or, in the case of a minor the hospital to which the parent/guardian prefers the individual to be taken.

Domain: Student

Section: Health Conditions

Category: Other Health Information

Information that has not been otherwise addressed about an individual's medical or health requirements.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0350 Medical Waiver

The description or special notation, if, for any reason, an individual has been granted a waiver and is not required to submit to certain medical examinations or treatments.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0345 Religious Consideration

A restriction or other considerations for medical treatment because of the doctrines of an individual's religion.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0351 Other Special Health Needs, Information, or Instructions

The description or detailed specific instructions (beyond what has already been included) regarding an individual's medical or dental treatment as directed by the individual or his or her parents/guardian, or health care provider.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0792 Identification Procedure

The manner by which information about a student's potential need for special services was gathered. This information may suggest, but does not require, that a student receive supplemental services.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2147 *Education assessment*

Use of a test or other assessment method to systematically evaluate a student's knowledge and skills, including language fluency, to determine the academic placement of the student, other than for special education.

Option Use: 2148 *Health assessment/screening*

A comprehensive health evaluation to detect physical conditions that impair or limit a student's functional capacity, other than for special education.

Option Use: 2149 *Parent/guardian referral*

A request by the student's parent/guardian.

Option Use: 2151 *Self-report/survey*

Information offered by the student or his or her parent/guardian in response to questions on a questionnaire.

Option Use: 2152 *Special education assessment/evaluation*

Programs offered by schools or those available through public or private agencies that administer tests that assess the suspected disabilities, strengths and learning modalities of students who have been referred for special education. These assessments are used to determine appropriate educational placement and to develop an individualized education program (IEP) that will meet the student's special needs. Included are evaluations which measure the student's social-emotional growth; personality characteristics, independent living skills, sensory-motor, language and intellectual functioning; hearing and visual acuity; articulation and fluency; and other factors that have an effect on the student's ability to learn.

Option Use: 2153 *Teacher referral*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by individuals who instruct the student.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0793 Identification Results

Information gathered by a qualified evaluator about an individual's need for a special program/service.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1077 Migrant Priority for Services

An indication of whether the migrant student has been identified as having met the priority for services requirements: 1) is failing, or most at risk of failing, to meet the state's challenging academic content and student achievement standards, and 2) whose education has been interrupted during the regular school year.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

1078 Migrant Continuation of Services

An indication of whether the student is being provided services in accordance with one of the following Continuation of Services provisions: 1) a child who ceases to be a migratory child during a school term shall be eligible for services until the end of such term; 2) a child who is no longer a migratory child may continue to receive services for one additional school year, but only if comparable services are not available through other programs; 3) secondary school students who were eligible for services in secondary school may continue to be served through credit accrual programs until graduation.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0002 *Yes*

Option Use: 0232 *No*

0227 Program Name

The name of the program of instruction, training, services or benefits available through federal, state, or local agencies. (Note: A partial list of federally-funded educational programs is included in Appendix A.)

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0495 School-assigned number

Option Use: 0593 District-assigned number

Option Use: 0686 State-assigned number

Option Use: 0264 Federal identification number

Option Use: 0764 Other federally assigned number

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0124 Shipping address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 2382 Other organization address

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 3348 AL

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 AK

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 AZ

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 AR

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 CA

California

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*

Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*

Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*

Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*

Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*

Iowa

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3364 *KS*

Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*

Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*

Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*

Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3386 PA

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 RI

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 SC

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 SD

South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 TN

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 TX

Texas

Option Use: 3392 UT

Utah

Option Use: 3393 VT

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 VA

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 WA

Washington

Option Use: 3396 WV

West Virginia

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Option Use: 2364 Facsimile number

Option Use: 0400 Appointment telephone number

Option Use: 0426 Telex number

Option Use: 0437 Telemail

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0767 *Organization*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0794 Program Eligibility Indicator

An indication as to whether an individual is eligible to participate in a special program or receive support services, regardless of whether he or she is actually enrolled and participating. Eligibility is based upon the specific requirements of a given program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2568 *Eligible to participate in program*

An individual is eligible to participate in a special program or receive support services.

Option Use: 2569 *Not eligible to participate in program*

An individual is not eligible to participate in a special program or receive support services.

0795 Program Participation Reason

Identified status or reason that a student needs special or supplemental services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 2154 *Academic difficulty*

An inability to reach or maintain expected educational levels appropriate for the student's age group, measured competence, or grade level.

Option Use: 2155 *Academic excellence/enrichment*

An ability to exceed expected educational levels appropriate for the student's age group, measured competence, or grade level.

Option Use: 2156 *College admission preparation*

A situation in which a student anticipates taking a college admission examination and subsequently participates in a preparation class.

Option Use: 2157 *Family background*

A situation involving the student's family background that requires modification in programs.

Option Use: 2158 *Language barrier difficulty*

A barrier to normal communication in the instructional setting, including an inability to read, speak, write, or understand the instructional language.

Option Use: 2159 *Health reason*

A physical condition that may restrict the student's opportunities for academic success in regular classrooms.

Option Use: 2160 *Psychological reason*

An emotional, attitudinal or behavioral condition which may affect the student's ability to succeed in a regular classroom.

Option Use: 2161 *Socioeconomic reason*

A disadvantaged status, based on a student's socioeconomic background, which may indicate the student's ability to succeed in a regular classroom.

Option Use: 2162 *Legal reason (i.e., court-specified)*

A situation in which the court, for various reasons, specified that the student receive special or supplemental services.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3169 *Disability*

An identified mental or physical impairment that may restrict the student's opportunities for academic success in regular classrooms.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0796 Program Participation Identification Date

The month, day, and year on which a student is identified as being eligible to participate in special programs or to receive support services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

1136 State-assigned Code for Institution

An alphanumeric code assigned by the state for the institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0146 Identification Code

A unique number or alphanumeric code assigned to a space, room, site, building, individual, organization, or institution by a school, school system, a state, or other agency or entity.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0147 Identification System

A coding scheme that is used for identification and record-keeping purposes by schools, social services, or other agencies to refer to an individual, organization, or institution.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0495 *School-assigned number*

Option Use: 0593 *District-assigned number*

Option Use: 0686 *State-assigned number*

Option Use: 0264 *Federal identification number*

Option Use: 0276 *Dun and Bradstreet number (i.e., DUNS number)*

Option Use: 0764 *Other federally assigned number*

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0123 *Mailing address*

Option Use: 0124 *Shipping address*

Option Use: 0765 *Physical location address*

Option Use: 2382 *Other organization address*

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Domain: Student
Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support
Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3357 *FL*

Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*

Georgia

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Option Use: 3368 *MD*
Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*
Massachusetts

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3381 *NC*
North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*
North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*
Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*
Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*
Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*
Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*
Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*
South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*
South Dakota

Option Use: 3390 *TN*
Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*
Texas

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0096 *Main telephone number*

Option Use: 0350 *Alternate telephone number*

Option Use: 0359 *Answering service*

Option Use: 0370 *Beeper number*

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 0448 Voice mail

Option Use: 0478 Instant messaging number

Option Use: 0486 Media conferencing number

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0767 Organization

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Service Provider

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0131 First Name

A name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony, or through legal change.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0184 Middle Name

A secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0844 Middle Initial

The first letter of the secondary name given to an individual at birth, baptism, or during another naming ceremony.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0156 Last/Surname

The name borne in common by members of a family.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0135 Generation Code/Suffix

An appendage, if any, used to denote an individual's generation in his family (e.g., Jr., Sr., III).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0207 Personal Title/Prefix

An appellation, if any, used to denote rank, placement, or status (e.g., Mr., Ms., Reverend, Sister, Dr., Colonel).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0208 Position Title

The descriptive name of an individual's position.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0187 Name of Institution

The full, legally accepted or popularly accepted name of the institution.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0025 Address Type

The type of address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0123 Mailing address

Option Use: 0765 Physical location address

Option Use: 1073 Other home address

Option Use: 1074 Employer's address

Option Use: 1075 Employment address

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0272 Street Number/Name

The street number and street name or post office box number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0037 Apartment/Room/Suite Number

The apartment, room, or suite number of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0081 Building/Site Number

The number of the building on the site, if more than one building shares the same address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0090 City

The name of the city in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0186 Name of County

The name of the county, parish, borough, or comparable unit (within a state) in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

1133 State-assigned County Code

An alphanumeric code assigned for the county by the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0100 County FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the county. (Note: A five digit FIPS code that identifies counties across the United States can be accessed online by visiting the FIPS Home Page at <http://www.itl.nist.gov/fipspubs/>. For additional information about FIPS codes, contact the Information Technology Laboratory, National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST), 100 Bureau Drive, Stop 8900, Gaithersburg, MD 20899-8900. The phone number is 301-975-2832.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0268 State FIPS (Federal Information Processing Standards) Code

The Federal Information Processing Standards (FIPS) numeric code for the state.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3289 01

Alabama

Option Use: 3290 02

Alaska

Option Use: 3291 04

Arizona

Option Use: 3292 05

Arkansas

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3293 06

California

Option Use: 3294 08

Colorado

Option Use: 3295 09

Connecticut

Option Use: 3296 10

Delaware

Option Use: 3297 11

District of Columbia

Option Use: 3298 12

Florida

Option Use: 3299 13

Georgia

Option Use: 3300 15

Hawaii

Option Use: 3301 16

Idaho

Option Use: 3302 17

Illinois

Option Use: 3303 18

Indiana

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3304 19

Iowa

Option Use: 3305 20

Kansas

Option Use: 3306 21

Kentucky

Option Use: 3307 22

Louisiana

Option Use: 3308 23

Maine

Option Use: 3309 24

Maryland

Option Use: 3310 25

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3311 26

Michigan

Option Use: 3312 27

Minnesota

Option Use: 3313 28

Mississippi

Option Use: 3314 29

Missouri

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3315 30

Montana

Option Use: 3316 31

Nebraska

Option Use: 3317 32

Nevada

Option Use: 3318 33

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3319 34

New Jersey

Option Use: 3320 35

New Mexico

Option Use: 3321 36

New York

Option Use: 3322 37

North Carolina

Option Use: 3323 38

North Dakota

Option Use: 3324 39

Ohio

Option Use: 3325 40

Oklahoma

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3326 41

Oregon

Option Use: 3327 42

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3328 44

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3329 45

South Carolina

Option Use: 3330 46

South Dakota

Option Use: 3331 47

Tennessee

Option Use: 3332 48

Texas

Option Use: 3333 49

Utah

Option Use: 3334 50

Vermont

Option Use: 3335 51

Virginia

Option Use: 3336 53

Washington

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3337 54

West Virginia

Option Use: 3338 55

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3339 56

Wyoming

Option Use: 3340 58

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3341 59

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3342 60

American Samoa

Option Use: 3343 61

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Option Use: 3344 66

Guam

Option Use: 3345 69

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3346 72

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3347 78

Virgin Islands

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0267 State Abbreviation

The abbreviation for the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 3348 *AL*

Alabama

Option Use: 3349 *AK*

Alaska

Option Use: 3350 *AZ*

Arizona

Option Use: 3351 *AR*

Arkansas

Option Use: 3352 *CA*

California

Option Use: 3353 *CO*

Colorado

Option Use: 3354 *CT*

Connecticut

Option Use: 3355 *DE*

Delaware

Option Use: 3356 *DC*

District of Columbia

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3357 *FL*
Florida

Option Use: 3358 *GA*
Georgia

Option Use: 3359 *HI*
Hawaii

Option Use: 3360 *ID*
Idaho

Option Use: 3361 *IL*
Illinois

Option Use: 3362 *IN*
Indiana

Option Use: 3363 *IA*
Iowa

Option Use: 3364 *KS*
Kansas

Option Use: 3365 *KY*
Kentucky

Option Use: 3366 *LA*
Louisiana

Option Use: 3367 *ME*
Maine

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3368 *MD*

Maryland

Option Use: 3369 *MA*

Massachusetts

Option Use: 3370 *MI*

Michigan

Option Use: 3371 *MN*

Minnesota

Option Use: 3372 *MS*

Mississippi

Option Use: 3373 *MO*

Missouri

Option Use: 3374 *MT*

Montana

Option Use: 3375 *NE*

Nebraska

Option Use: 3376 *NV*

Nevada

Option Use: 3377 *NH*

New Hampshire

Option Use: 3378 *NJ*

New Jersey

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3379 *NM*

New Mexico

Option Use: 3380 *NY*

New York

Option Use: 3381 *NC*

North Carolina

Option Use: 3382 *ND*

North Dakota

Option Use: 3383 *OH*

Ohio

Option Use: 3384 *OK*

Oklahoma

Option Use: 3385 *OR*

Oregon

Option Use: 3386 *PA*

Pennsylvania

Option Use: 3387 *RI*

Rhode Island

Option Use: 3388 *SC*

South Carolina

Option Use: 3389 *SD*

South Dakota

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3390 *TN*

Tennessee

Option Use: 3391 *TX*

Texas

Option Use: 3392 *UT*

Utah

Option Use: 3393 *VT*

Vermont

Option Use: 3394 *VA*

Virginia

Option Use: 3395 *WA*

Washington

Option Use: 3396 *WV*

West Virginia

Option Use: 3397 *WI*

Wisconsin

Option Use: 3398 *WY*

Wyoming

Option Use: 3399 *DO*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (overseas)

Option Use: 3400 *DD*

Department of Defense Dependents Schools (domestic)

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 3401 *BI*

Bureau of Indian Affairs

Option Use: 3402 *AS*

American Samoa

Option Use: 3403 *GU*

Guam

Option Use: 3404 *MP*

Northern Marianas

Option Use: 3405 *PR*

Puerto Rico

Option Use: 3406 *VI*

Virgin Islands

0188 Name of State

The name of the state (within the United States) or outlying area in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0305 Zip Code

The five or nine digit zip code portion of an address.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

0099 Country Code

The code for the country in which an address is located. (Note: A list of countries and codes can be found in Appendix C.)

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0185 Name of Country

The name of the country in which an address is located.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0281 Telephone Status

A description of preferred communication type or special circumstances which affect communication to an individual, organization, or institution via telephone (e.g., no telephone connection, TTY used, no one available to answer the telephone during certain hours).

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0280 Telephone Number Type

The type of communication number listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0096 Main telephone number

Option Use: 0350 Alternate telephone number

Option Use: 0359 Answering service

Option Use: 0370 Beeper number

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 2364 *Facsimile number*

Option Use: 0400 *Appointment telephone number*

Option Use: 0426 *Telex number*

Option Use: 0437 *Telemail*

Option Use: 0448 *Voice mail*

Option Use: 0478 *Instant messaging number*

Option Use: 0486 *Media conferencing number*

0151 International Code Number

The international code for the telephone number.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0279 Telephone Number

The telephone number including the area code, and extension, if applicable.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0121 Electronic Mail Address Type

The type of electronic mail (e-mail) address listed for an individual or organization.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0507 *Home/personal*

Option Use: 0518 *Work*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Identification Procedure

A description of the procedures used to identify a student as eligible for student support services or special assistance programs in early childhood, elementary or secondary education. These programs supplement regular services offered by a school. Eligibility is based upon characteristics of the status or condition of the student, his or her family, or their community, as mandated by program criteria.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0120 Electronic Mail Address

The numbers, letters, and symbols used to identify an electronic mail (e-mail) user within the network to which the individual or organization belongs.

Entity Use: Primary Contact

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

0797 Caregiver/Early Childhood Program Provider

A description of the individual or institution which provides care, education, and/or services to the child.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2350 *Parent/guardian care, education, and/or services*

Care, education, and/or services provided by one or both of a child's parent/guardians.

Option Use: 2351 *Relative care, education, and/or services*

Care, education, and/or services provided on a regular basis by an individual to a child, other than a parent/guardian.

Option Use: 2352 *Non-relative care, education, and/or services*

Care, education, and/or services provided on a regular basis by an individual not related to the child such as babysitter, nanny, au pair, nurse, tutor, therapist, teacher, or other non-relative.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0798 Early Childhood Program Setting

The site or setting in which a child receives his or her early childhood care, education, and/or services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2164 *Child's home*

Care, education, and/or services provided in the child's home.

Option Use: 2165 *Home other than the child's*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a home other than the child's.

Option Use: 2166 *Public school facility*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a public school facility regardless of whether the programs are run by the school.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

Option Use: 2167 *Private school or childcare facility*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a private school facility regardless of whether the programs are run by a school or a child care facility other than a school.

Option Use: 2168 *Head Start center (no matter where offered)*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a Head Start Center.

Option Use: 2169 *Religion-affiliated institution*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a religious institution (e.g., church, synagogue, temple, mosque).

Option Use: 2170 *Business/workplace*

Care, education, and/or services provided in an institution that is located at a business or a workplace.

Option Use: 0166 *Community-based agency representative*

A staff person from a community-based agency (e.g., a library or museum) that provides students with services not normally offered or provided by a school and its staff.

Option Use: 2172 *University/postsecondary institution*

Care, education, and/or services provided in a university or other postsecondary educational institution.

Option Use: 2173 *Hospital or other treatment center*

Residential care, education, and/or services provided in a hospital or other treatment center in order to aid children with health problems or other disabilities.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

Option Use: 2174 *Shelter or orphanage*

Residential care, education, and/or services provided in a non-treatment setting considered to be a temporary substitute for a family setting. Examples include orphanages, shelters for abused children, disaster shelters, or homeless shelters. These settings do not include homes that may be temporary in themselves but comprise a regular lifestyle. For example, temporary housing for migrant children should be categorized as a "home" location. Programs for homeless children should be categorized under the appropriate definition for the type of program: as "home" if offered in a temporary shelter, as "center-based" if offered in a center or other institution.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0799 Family Day Care Status

An indication of the presence of other "non-sibling children" receiving care, education, and/or services with the child.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2175 *Other non-sibling children present*

Option Use: 2176 *No non-sibling children present*

0800 Caregiver/Early Childhood Program Description

The title (or description) which identifies the caregiver or the early childhood programs in which a child participates (e.g., Head Start, University Child Development Center, or Thomas Jefferson Elementary School).

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0801 Early Childhood Program Sponsorship

The type of organizational sponsorship of an early childhood program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

Option Use: 2177 *Public school sponsored program*

Programs that are sponsored by a public school or local education agency.

Option Use: 2178 *Publicly sponsored program*

Programs such as Head Start, Even Start, and Special Education that are sponsored by the federal government as well as programs such as "well baby" classes sponsored by state or local governments (including those programs sponsored by libraries and other agents of local government).

Option Use: 2179 *Non-profit and not-for-profit privately sponsored program*

Programs that are sponsored by churches, charitable associations, private groups, employers, and similar organizations that provide services to children. They include non-profit and not-for-profit programs as specified by state and/or local authorities whether or not user fees are charged. They include tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt organizations as designated by the IRS using IRS rule 501(c)(3).

Option Use: 2180 *For-profit program*

Programs sponsored by individuals or groups that have not been specified by state and/or local authorities as non-profit or not-for-profit organizations. They include tax-exempt and non-tax-exempt organizations as designated by the IRS using IRS rule 501(c)(3). Examples include independent, franchised, and chains of preschools, nursery schools, and day care centers.

0802 Early Childhood Program Funding Source

The primary method by which funds are generated in order to support a program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2181 *Sponsor generated*

Funding is received primarily from the sponsor.

Option Use: 2182 *Client/tuition fees*

Funding is received primarily from those revenues generated by tuition and/or fees paid for early childhood services.

Option Use: 2183 *Both sponsor generated and client tuition/fees*

Funding is received from both sponsorship and tuition or fees.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0803 Early Childhood Program Components

A description of the major purposes and contents of care, education, and/or services provided to an individual (e.g., care and education, medical and dental health, nutritional health, mental health, other health, parent/guardian involvement, social services).

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0804 Early Childhood Special Education Setting

The site or setting in which a child receives special education early childhood care, education, and/or services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2184 Special education classroom in child care facility

Option Use: 2185 Special education classroom in regular school building

Option Use: 2187 Hospital facility

Option Use: 2188 Other community-based setting

Option Use: 2189 Special education classroom in trailers or portables outside regular school buildings

Option Use: 2190 Facility sponsored by a state agency

Option Use: 2191 A center in a facility other than a public or private school, a day care or children's facility, or other public programs such as Head Start

Option Use: 2192 Home

Option Use: 9999 Other

0805 Early Childhood Program Focus

An indication as to whether the programs and services provided to a child have a special education focus.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Early Childhood Program Participation

Information about a child's care, education, and/or services from birth to enrollment in kindergarten (or first grade if kindergarten is not available). Programs include care, education, and/or services provided by a parent/guardian, by a relative other than a parent/guardian, and by a non-relative. Location, sponsorship, and funding of care, education, and/or services are also addressed.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2193 *Designed for children with developmental delay or disability*

Option Use: 2194 *Designed for typically developing children*

Option Use: 2195 *Designed for children with developmental delay and typically developing children*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Individualized Education Program Information

Information regarding efforts made to develop, implement, and revise an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or other individualized programs for students requiring such services.

0806 Individualized Program Type

A designation of the type of program developed for a student.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2196 *Individualized education program (IEP)*

A written instructional plan for students with disabilities designated as special education students under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA-Part B) which includes: 1) a statement of present levels of educational performance of a child; 2) a statement of annual goals including short-term instructional objectives; 3) a statement of specific education and related services to be provided and the extent to which the child will be able to participate in regular educational programs; 4) a projected date for initiation and anticipated duration of services; and 5) appropriate objectives, criteria and evaluation procedures and schedules for determining, on at least an annual basis, whether instructional objectives are being achieved.

Option Use: 2197 *Individualized learning program (ILP)*

An instructional plan tailored for an individual student that serves as a framework for achieving both institutional requirements and personal objectives.

Option Use: 2198 *Individualized family service plan (IFSP)*

A written plan for providing early intervention services to a child (and his or her family) eligible under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA-Part C).

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0807 Individualized Program Date Type

An indication of the significance of a date to an individualized program.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 2199 *Development date*

Option Use: 2200 *Implementation date*

Option Use: 2201 *Tentative revision date*

Option Use: 2202 *Revision date*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Individualized Education Program Information

Information regarding efforts made to develop, implement, and revise an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or other individualized programs for students requiring such services.

Option Use: 9999 Other

0808 Individualized Program Date

The month, day, and year on which the status of an individualized program for a student is significantly altered.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0809 Number of Minutes per Week Included

The number of minutes per week that a student with disabilities is served in a regular classroom with his or her non-disabled peers.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1139 Number of Minutes per Week Non-Inclusion

The number of minutes per week that a student with disabilities is served in a special education setting separate from his or her non-disabled peers.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

1138 IEP Transition Plan

The post-school transition plan for the student recorded on their Individualized Education Program.

Entity Use: Student

Option Use: 3426 Postsecondary education or training

Option Use: 0518 Work

Option Use: 9998 None

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Special Program and Student Support Service Participation

Information regarding the student's participation in one or more special programs after an identification process has been completed.

0810 Special Assistance Program Name

The name of the services that result specifically from the receipt of federal, state, and local funds or other assistance by the school, the school district, the student, or his or her family, as designated by a grant, act, or public program. Such assistance (e.g., Title 1 funds) is used explicitly for purposes specified by the appropriator. The allocation of funds is usually dependent upon the status or condition of the student and/or his or her family. Eligibility requirements may be based upon such diverse factors as income level, educational achievement, veteran's status, obsolescent occupation, and/or disabilities of individuals within an identifiable population or carefully drawn geographic or political subdivision. (Note: A partial list of federally-funded educational programs is included in Appendix M.)

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0080 Program Benefit Targeting Type

Degree and focus of the activities and services an individual, group of individuals, or organization receives as a result of a program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0147 *Direct*

Resources and services are specifically provided for, and rendered to, the individual, group of individuals, or organizations (e.g., tuition reimbursement to staff).

Option Use: 0148 *Incidental*

Resources and services are provided to the state education agency (SEA), intermediate agency, and/or local education agency (LEA) for programs aimed at designated groups. Usually students identified as needing special assistance are counted in a larger population with the size determining the amount of funding (e.g., magnet schools assistance, vocational education grants).

Option Use: 0149 *Both direct and incidental*

Resources and services are provided to the education agency for programs aimed at designated groups, and resources and services are provided for, and rendered to, the individual, group of individuals, or organizations (e.g., free and reduced-price school meals programs, migrant education grants).

0811 Service Description

The title (or description) which identifies a particular service that a student receives.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Special Program and Student Support Service Participation

Information regarding the student's participation in one or more special programs after an identification process has been completed.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Special Program/Service Delivery

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the location, setting, funding, and timing.

0846 Care/Service Frequency

The number of days per week that care, education, and/or services are usually provided to an individual.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0351 *Less than 1 day*

Option Use: 0001 *1 day*

Option Use: 0223 *2 days*

Option Use: 0224 *3 days*

Option Use: 0225 *4 days*

Option Use: 0226 *5 days*

Option Use: 0227 *6 days*

Option Use: 0228 *7 days*

Option Use: 0229 *Occasional (as on an as-needed basis)*

Option Use: 0230 *Not scheduled*

0847 Care/Service Day Status

An indication as to whether care, education, and/or services provided to an individual takes place during full-day or part-day session.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0848 Care/Service Beginning Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual first receives program services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Special Program/Service Delivery

The prescribed and planned arrangement in which programs/services are provided, including the location, setting, funding, and timing.

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0845 Care/Service Intensity

The average number of hours or portion of hours per week that care, education, and/or services are provided to an individual.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

0171 Location of Instruction/Service

An indication as to whether instruction or service takes place at a location within or outside of the school in which the student is enrolled.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0340 In school

An individual who is precluded from holding a job because of responsibilities of being a full-time student.

Option Use: 0341 Other K-12 educational institution

Option Use: 0342 Postsecondary facility

A building or site that belongs to a college or university.

Option Use: 0997 Business

Option Use: 9999 Other

0172 Location of Instruction/Service Description

The location at which an individual receives instruction or service (e.g., room number, building site, campus designation, or address of a hospital, service center, or community building).

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 No option list available

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Monitoring Procedure

A description of the procedures used to monitor the participation and progress of a student enrolled in special programs or student support services that are in place of or in addition to normal services offered by the school.

0812 Monitoring Method

The manner by which information about a student's participation and progress was gathered.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2204 *Counselor report*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by a qualified counselor who has accepted the responsibility of advising or evaluating the student.

Option Use: 2205 *Home visitation*

Evaluation based upon a visit to the student's residence.

Option Use: 2206 *Interview*

A personal conversation convened to receive information.

Option Use: 2207 *Parent/guardian report*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by the student's parent/guardian.

Option Use: 2208 *Peer report*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by his or her peers containing information relevant to group counseling.

Option Use: 2353 *Health care provider report*

A professional assessment of the student's condition and progress by a qualified health care provider.

Option Use: 2151 *Self-report/survey*

Information offered by the student or his or her parent/guardian in response to questions on a questionnaire.

Option Use: 2209 *School health nurse report*

A review of the student's school health record and noted results of nursing assessments, Individual Health Plan (IHP), and progress outcomes of activities undertaken by a qualified school health nurse.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Monitoring Procedure

A description of the procedures used to monitor the participation and progress of a student enrolled in special programs or student support services that are in place of or in addition to normal services offered by the school.

Option Use: 2210 *Social worker report*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by a qualified social worker that has been charged with advising the student.

Option Use: 2211 *Teacher report*

The noted observation of facts about student behavior or actions by school staff members responsible for the instruction of the student.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*

0813 Remarks about Specific Program Participation and Student Support

Further information or comments about the student's participation and/or progress in early childhood, student support, and/or special assistance programs. This section may include information from submitted reports used to monitor the student.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Program Exit

Information regarding the termination of a student's program services.

0814 Care/Service Ending Date

The month, day, and year on which an individual last participated in or received program services.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 0996 *No option list available*

0815 Program Exit Reason

The documented or assumed reason a student is no longer being served by a special program.

Entity Use: Program/Service

Option Use: 2212 *Graduated with a high school diploma*

The student received a legally recognized document certifying the completion of high school education.

Option Use: 2213 *Received certificate of completion, modified diploma, or finished IEP requirements*

The student received a certificate or diploma, other than a high school diploma, signifying the completion of an individualized education program (IEP) or a secondary education program.

Option Use: 2214 *Program completion*

The student has completed the requirements and/or received all services constituting the program, or the program/service has ceased to be offered.

Option Use: 2215 *Reached maximum age*

The student has reached the upper age mandate for providing special education and related services, or other program/services, as defined by state law, practice, or court order.

Option Use: 2216 *No longer receiving special education*

The student was served in special education during the previous reporting year but at some point during that 12-month period, met the objectives of the IEP or was withdrawn from special education by parent. This student no longer has an IEP and is receiving all educational services from a general education program.

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Program Exit

Information regarding the termination of a student's program services.

Option Use: 2217 *Refused services*

Despite school recommendation and identified eligibility, the student (or his or her parent or guardian) refused services offered in special program/services.

Option Use: 2218 *Transferred to another district or school, known to be continuing in program/service*

The student has enrolled in another district or school and will continue to participate in the program/service.

Option Use: 2406 *Transferred to another district or school, known not to be continuing in program/service*

The student has enrolled in another district or school and will not continue to participate in the program/service.

Option Use: 2219 *Transferred to another district or school, not known to be continuing in program/service*

The student has enrolled in another district or school, but specific information about his or her program/service participation is not known.

Option Use: 2220 *Suspended from school*

The student has been temporarily dismissed from school, and is precluded from participating in programs.

Option Use: 2221 *Discontinued schooling, special education only*

The student with disabilities was enrolled in school at some point in the reporting year, was not enrolled at the end of the reporting year, and did not exit through any other basis (e.g., graduated with diploma; graduated with certificate; reached maximum age; transferred, known to be continuing; transferred, not known to be continuing; or died). This term includes dropouts, runaways, GED recipients, expulsions, status unknown, and other exiters.

Option Use: 2222 *Discontinued schooling, not special education*

The student (who was participating in a program other than special education) was enrolled in school at some point in the reporting year, but was not enrolled at the end of the reporting year, and did not exit through any other basis (e.g., graduated with diploma, graduated with certificate; reached maximum age; transferred, known to be continuing; transferred, not known to be continuing; or died).

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Program Exit

Information regarding the termination of a student's program services.

Option Use: 2223 *Died*

The student's name has been removed from school membership rolls because of his or her death.

Option Use: 2224 *Expulsion*

An action, taken by school authorities, compels the student to withdraw from school for reasons such as extreme behavior, chronic absenteeism and/or tardiness, incorrigibility, or unsatisfactory achievement or progress in school work.

Option Use: 2225 *Program discontinued*

The program has ceased to be offered.

Option Use: 2226 *Completion of IFSP prior to reaching maximum age for Part C*

The child has not yet reached maximum age for Part C, has completed his or her IFSP, and no longer requires services under IDEA, Part C.

Option Use: 2227 *Eligible for IDEA, Part B*

The student is eligible to participate in the programs created by IDEA, Part B.

Option Use: 2228 *Not eligible for Part B, exit with referrals to other programs*

The child reached maximum age for Part C, was determined not eligible for Part B, and was referred to other programs, which may include preschool learning centers and child care centers, and/or was referred for other services, which may include health and nutrition services, such as WIC.

Option Use: 2230 *Part B eligibility not determined*

The child exited Part C services but Part B eligibility has not been made. Children who were referred for Part B evaluation, but for whom the eligibility determination has not been made or reported are included. This category also includes children for whom parents did not consent to transition planning.

Option Use: 2231 *Moved out of state*

The student with disabilities moved out of state during the reporting period. (This does not include students who moved within state (e.g., from one program to another) if services are known to be continuing.)

Domain: Student

Section: Special Program Participation and Student Support

Category: Program Exit

Information regarding the termination of a student's program services.

Option Use: 2232 *Withdrawal by a parent (or guardian)*

The student's parents (guardians) declined all services after an IFSP was in place, as well as declined to consent to IFSP services and provided written or verbal indication of withdrawal from services.

Option Use: 2233 *Unknown reason*

It is not known for what reason the student has exited the program. Attempts to contact the parent and/or the child have been unsuccessful.

Option Use: 9999 *Other*